





COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2021

Orange County Transportation Authority Orange County, California



2021 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2021

Submitted by: **Darrell E. Johnson**Chief Executive Officer

Finance and Administration Division **Andrew Oftelie**Chief Financial Officer

Orange County Transportation Authority Orange County, California

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION | Page |
|---|------|
| Transmittal Letter | iii |
| Organization Chart | |
| Board of Directors | |
| Management Staff | |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditor's Report | . 1 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information) | 4 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| Government-wide Financial Statements: | |
| Statement of Net Position | 18 |
| Statement of Activities | 19 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | |
| Governmental Funds: | |
| Balance Sheet | 20 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position | 21 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances | 22 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 23 |
| Proprietary Funds: | |
| Statement of Net Position | 24 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Net Position of Proprietary Funds to the Statement of Net Position | 26 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | 27 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position of Proprietary Funds to the Statement of Activities | 28 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 29 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 31 |
| Required Supplementary Information: | |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedules (Budgetary Basis): | |
| General Fund | 78 |
| Local Transportation Authority Special Revenue Fund | |
| Local Transportation Special Revenue Fund | |
| Supplemental Pension Plan and OPEB Plan Trend Data | |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | 84 |
| Other Supplementary Information: | |
| Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules: | |

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

| Coi | mbining Balance Sheet — Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|---|---|
| Cor | mbining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
| Buc | dgetary Comparison Schedules (Budgetary Basis): |
| | Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment Fund |
| | Local Transportation Authority Debt Service Fund |
| | Orange County Unified Transportation Trust Special Revenue Fund |
| | Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies Special Revenue Fund |
| | State Transit Assistance Special Revenue Fund |
| | General Capital Project Fund |
| Cor | mbining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |
| Cor | mbining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |
| Con | mbining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |
| Con | mbining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds |
| Cor | mbining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Internal Service Funds |
| Con | mbining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds |
| | by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| Changes in N | Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| | es, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| _ | |
| Program Rev | Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| Tax Revenue | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| | renues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| Taxable Sales | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| | renues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| Direct and O Principal Tax | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years everlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years exable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago |
| Direct and O Principal Tax Ratios of Out | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years everlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years exable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago etstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| Direct and O Principal Tax Ratios of Out Legal Debt M | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years s by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years s by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years everlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years kable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago tstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| Direct and O Principal Tax Ratios of Out Legal Debt M Pledged-Rev | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years s by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years s by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years verlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years kable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago ststanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years enue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years |
| Direct and O Principal Tax Ratios of Out Legal Debt M Pledged-Rev Demographi | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years everlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years exable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago etstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years enue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years enue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years c and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Calendar Years |
| Direct and O Principal Tav Ratios of Out Legal Debt M Pledged-Rev Demographi Principal Em | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years s by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years s by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years verlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years kable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago ststanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years senue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years c and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Calendar Years uployers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago |
| Direct and O Principal Tax Ratios of Out Legal Debt M Pledged-Rev Demographi Principal Em Full-Time Eq | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years everlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years exable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago etstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years flargin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years enue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years ec and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Calendar Years exployers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago equivalent Government Employees by Function/Program for Ten Years |
| Direct and O Principal Tav Ratios of Out Legal Debt M Pledged-Rev Demographi Principal Em Full-Time Eq Operating In | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years s by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years s by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years verlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years kable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago ststanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years enue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years c and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Calendar Years aployers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago quivalent Government Employees by Function/Program for Ten Years dicators by Function/Program |
| Direct and O Principal Tav Ratios of Out Legal Debt M Pledged-Rev Demographi Principal Em Full-Time Eq Operating In | venues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years es by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years everlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years exable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago etstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years flargin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years enue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years ec and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Calendar Years exployers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago equivalent Government Employees by Function/Program for Ten Years |



FREEWAYS





STREETS AND ROADS





AFFILIATED AGENCIES

Orange County Transit District

Local Transportation Authority

Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies

Consolidated Transportation Service Agency

> Congestion Management Agency

December 13, 2021

The Board of Directors
Orange County Transportation Authority
550 South Main Street
Orange, CA 92863

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) for the fiscal year (FY) ended June 30, 2021. The financial statements are presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and were audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants.

Responsibility for complete and fair presentation of financial information, including all disclosures, rests with OCTA's management. A comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed and implemented to ensure that the assets of OCTA are protected from loss, theft, or misuse, and to ensure that financial information is accurate and complete. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh the benefits, OCTA's system of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Crowe, LLP, has audited OCTA's financial statements and issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion thereon for the FY ended June 30, 2021. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of OCTA was also designed to meet the broader, federally mandated single audit of federal grantee agencies. A separately issued single audit report of OCTA provides the results of compliance with these federal requirements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of OCTA

OCTA was established by state law and began serving the public on June 20, 1991. An 18-member Board of Directors (Board) governs OCTA and consists of five members of the Orange County Board of Supervisors, ten city representatives selected by all of the cities within the County, two public members selected by these 15 Board Members, and a representative appointed by the Governor of California serving in a non-voting capacity. A Chief Executive Officer (CEO) manages OCTA and acts in accordance with the directions, goals, and policies approved by the Board.

OCTA serves Orange County residents and commuters by providing countywide bus and paratransit service, Metrolink commuter rail service, freeway improvements, street and road improvements, 91 Express Lanes (91 EL), motorist aid services, and taxi program regulation. In addition, OCTA is the managing agency for the Los Angeles – San Diego – San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency.

Annually, OCTA develops a balanced budget for the upcoming FY. The budget details the expected sources and uses of funds. The Board adopts the budget before the beginning of each FY. On June 14, 2021, the Board approved the FY 2021-22 budget. During the FY, all major budget revisions are presented to the Board for consideration and adoption. On a quarterly basis, financial results are provided to the Board, including all significant variances between actual performance and budget in the areas of revenue, staffing, operating expenditures, and capital expenditures.

Orange County Economy

The coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic represented a significant challenge to both the global and national economies. State and local governments across the United States issued orders for residents to self-quarantine and refrain from non-essential travel to slow the spread of the virus. These efforts caused the economy to slow and have resulted in severe economic hardships, well in excess of peak losses during the global financial crisis in 2008. The stay-at-home orders, the absence of leisure and business travel into the region, and closure of Disneyland Resort, hotels and other businesses led to significant layoffs in Orange County.

After more than a year of economic downturn, Orange County's economy appears to be improving. Employees are starting to return to work, businesses are rehiring, vaccinations have been made available, home prices are surging, people are travelling, and tourist attractions have reopened in phases after being closed for more than a year. The unemployment rate in Orange County was 6.4 percent in June 2021, a decrease of more than 50 percent from June 2020.

Statewide unemployment was 7.7 percent and national unemployment was 5.9 percent as of June 2021.

Between June 2020 and June 2021, the total nonfarm employment increased by 114,900 jobs, representing a 7.8 percent increase. The largest employment increase of 54,700 jobs was in leisure and hospitality, which accounted for 48 percent of the total year-over-year growth. Professional and business services increased by 20,100 jobs and trade, transportation and utilities increased by 17,000 jobs. There were no changes in mining and logging over the year.

On the residential real estate sector, due to the low level of housing units listed for sale in the second quarter of 2021, it took only 1.5 months to sell the inventory compared to an historical average of five months. Single family permits have increased by 62.4 percent in the second quarter compared to the same period in 2020, and multiple family permits decreased by 62.1 percent. Per Chapman University's forecast, the median single-family home price is expected to reach an average of \$1,032,000 in 2021, a 104 percent increase over 2009.

Based on the forecast provided by MuniServices, LLC, the estimated sales tax growth rate for FY 2021-22 is nine percent for Measure M2 (M2). Sales tax for the M2 Program is estimated to be \$13.2 billion over the life of the measure. Sales tax growth for OCTA's Local Transportation Fund is estimated to be 6.8 percent in FY 2021-22.

Long-Term Financial Planning

In an effort to ensure long-term sustainability of transportation programs and services, OCTA updates the Comprehensive Business Plan (CBP) annually and seeks Board approval every two years. The FY 2020-21 CBP was approved by the Board at the April 26, 2021, meeting. The CBP is a financially constrained business planning tool providing a 20-year cash flow for each of OCTA's transportation programs and serves as the baseline for developing the annual budget. The CBP details a comprehensive, multimodal approach ensuring the financial viability of each of OCTA's major programs and is developed consistent with the goals of OCTA's Strategic Plan, Long-Range Transportation Plan, and Next 10 Plan.

Relevant Financial Policies

OCTA utilizes several financial policies in guiding day-to-day operations and ensuring long-term financial sustainability. While there are overriding agency wide financial policies, some financial policies are program-specific.

A brief description of the major financial policies follows:

Budget Policy

OCTA's Budget Policy articulates that an annual budget will be prepared in accordance with the CBP, will be subject to a public hearing, and expenses will be controlled at the "Major Object" level. The three Major Objects for expenses at OCTA are: 1) salaries and benefits; 2) services and supplies; and 3) capital expenditures.

Position Control Policy

OCTA's Position Control Policy includes the control, maintenance, and reporting of OCTA's annual allocation of full-time equivalent (FTE) positions as approved by the Board. The Position Control Policy ensures that OCTA does not actively employ more FTEs than approved by the Board.

Reserve Policy

In November 2019, the OCTA Board adopted the Reserve Policy to formalize OCTA's reserve policies and practices into one formal document and to ensure OCTA's programs and projects remain funded in times of economic uncertainty. Reserve policies for OCTA's major operating programs are described below.

Bus Program

Working Capital Reserve Policy

The Reserve Policy increased the working capital reserve fund from a 45-day working capital reserve fund to a 60-day working capital reserve fund for bus operations. This reserve fund is in place to accommodate normal fluctuations in revenues and expenditures and protects against significant changes in funding or major expense items.

Orange County Transit District (OCTD) Capital Replacement Fund Reserve Policy OCTA has also traditionally maintained a Capital Replacement Fund (CRF) for the Bus Program, which is used to fund the rehabilitation and replacement of its capital assets without the need for debt financing. The CRF allows OCTA to avoid debt service expenditures and instead maximize the amount of revenue available for service. Funding for the CRF is determined through OCTA's CBP and executed through the annual budget and ensures OCTD's future capital expenditures are fully funded.

91 Express Lanes

The 91 EL has five reserve accounts which include two reserve accounts internal to OCTA and three reserve accounts required as part of the 91 EL outstanding debt. The two reserve accounts internal to OCTA include a 91 EL CRF and a 91 EL Excess Revenue Fund (ERF). The 91 EL CRF is fully funded and used to fund the rehabilitation and replacement of the 91 EL capital assets without the need for additional debt financing. Similar to the Bus Program, funding for the

91 EL CRF is determined through OCTA's CBP on an annual basis. The 91 EL ERF is to be used to fund future 91 corridor improvements. The 91 EL excess revenues are to be allocated 80 percent for freeway projects and 20 percent for transit projects.

Three reserve accounts are required as part of the 91 EL outstanding debt to protect bondholders. The three reserve accounts are held in trust for the benefit of the repayment of the bonds and include a debt service reserve fund, an operating reserve, and a capital reserve. Each of the reserve accounts is fully funded and will remain so until the debt is retired.

Major Initiatives

Orange County voters originally endorsed Measure M (M1), a one-half cent sales tax for transportation improvements, in 1990 with a sunset in 2011. On November 7, 2006, by a margin of 69.7 percent, voters approved the renewal of M2. With the approval of M2, local tax dollars will continue to be invested in Orange County's transportation infrastructure for another 30 years until 2041.

The OCTA Board has continued to advance implementation of M2 through the adoption of a series of delivery plans. These delivery plans are designed to ensure the delivery of projects and programs through 2041 as promised to the voters, bring transportation improvements earlier to residents and commuters of Orange County, and, as appropriate, address slower growth in sales tax revenue projections through strategic financing and by successfully capturing and augmenting the program with external revenues. To date, there have been three delivery plans. The most recent is the Next 10 Plan, which was initially approved by the Board in 2016 and most recently updated in the spring of 2021.

In FY 2020-21, OCTA continued to move Orange County forward with M2 projects and other notable accomplishments, including:

- In December 2020, the Board approved the shift of the Next 10 Plan timeframe from FY 2016-17 through FY 2025-26 to span FY 2020-21 through FY 2029-30 for a true ten-year look ahead and to allow for more strategic, forward-thinking planning. In April 2021, the 2020 Next 10 Plan was approved. Despite the pandemic and its impact to the sales tax revenue forecast, the 2020 update confirmed that the Next 10 Plan and the overall 30-year M2 Program remains deliverable.
- The Measure M Taxpayers Oversight Committee determined that OCTA is delivering Measure M projects and programs as promised to Orange County voters for the 30th consecutive year.

- In January 2021, the Interstate 5 (I-5) Central County Improvements Project was completed, which added a new high-occupancy vehicle lane for approximately three miles in each direction. In June 2021, the American Council of Engineering Companies awarded the Engineering Excellence National Honor Award to this project. This award recognizes projects that demonstrate an exceptional degree of innovation, complexity, achievement, and value.
- Following the approval of the final environmental document and project report for the I-5 between Interstate 405 (I-405) and State Route 55 (SR-55) in early 2020, the project was split into two segments at Yale Avenue. Design efforts began for the northerly segment in May 2021, and the southerly segment is anticipated to begin in late 2021.
- The project segment of I-5 between Alicia Parkway and El Toro Road began construction in October 2020. All three segments of the I-5 South County Improvements are now under construction and are anticipated to be completed by 2025.
- Complex right-of-way efforts continued on the SR-55 between I-405 and I-5 to prepare the project to be advertised for construction in late 2021.
- Approved Environmental Cleanup Program allocations of \$2.8 million for 12 projects selected through the 2020 Tier 1 call for projects.
- Design efforts for all three segments of the State Route 91 between State Route 57 and SR-55 Project are currently underway and are anticipated to be completed by 2024.
- Construction on the \$2.08 billion I-405 Improvement Project continued. Of the 18 bridges that are being replaced and widened, five bridges have been completed, eleven are under construction, and the remaining two bridges are anticipated to start construction in late 2021.
- Despite COVID-19, the 91 EL and M2 have maintained strong ratings from the credit rating agencies. The ratings reflect consistent revenues and positive long-term prospects for both programs.
- The 2021 Regional Capacity Program Call for Projects approved funding for nine projects totaling \$20.2 million. Since 2011, OCTA has awarded 164 projects totaling more than \$339 million, including \$24 million in external funding.
- As part of the 2021 Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Call for Projects, approved funding for three projects totaling

\$8.5 million. To date, OCTA and local agencies have synchronized more than 2,000 intersections (exceeding the M2 target) along more than 750 miles of streets through 91 corridors totaling \$140.8 million, including \$25.5 million in external funding.

- Construction on the OC Streetcar continues in the cities of Garden Grove and Santa Ana with rail track being laid on the streets. Vehicle manufacturing is underway by Siemens Mobility, Inc., and vehicle acceptance is anticipated in late 2021.
- The Laguna Niguel San Juan Capistrano Rail Passing Siding Project was completed in November 2020, three months earlier than planned. This project added 1.8 miles of new passing siding track adjacent to the existing main track to reduce delays, increase safety, and provide more reliable rail service.
- In FY 2020-21, OCTA allocated more than \$11 million in M2 funds to expand mobility choices for seniors and persons with disabilities under Project U.
- In September 2020, additional recommendations for the 2019 Safe Transit Stops call for projects were approved with funding for 35 locations totaling \$1 million.
- The 2020 Conservation Plan Annual Report covering all activities between January 1, 2020, and December 31, 2020, was completed. The report confirmed that OCTA complies and is on target with the Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan commitments through the Environmental Mitigation Program.
- Extended the community college bus-pass to two more colleges. The student bus-pass program is now available at six Orange County campuses.
- Extended OC Flex Pilot Program in South Orange County through December 2021.
- Introduced Tesla Model X as OCTA's first all-electric vanpool vehicle.
- Approved the purchase of ten plug-in battery-electric buses for a pilot program to test how the buses will perform on Orange County streets.

Response to COVID-19 Pandemic

OCTA continues to take appropriate measures to safely provide essential transportation services and deliver capital projects while promoting practices to help reduce the spread of COVID-19. The response efforts are centered around agency core values, helping to ensure the health and safety of the public and employees. Following local, state, and federal guidelines, OCTA achieved the following during the past FY:

- After successfully transitioning the overwhelming majority of professional and administrative staff to remote work, implemented a phased Return-to-Work Program to bring employees back to the office safely and effectively.
- OCTA's Capital Projects Outreach Team continued to host virtual public meetings to update residents, businesses and stakeholders living near major upcoming construction projects including the I-405 Improvement Project, OC Streetcar, and I-5 South County Improvement Project. Residents were able to have questions answered from the comfort and safety of their own homes.
- Continued transit operations with the support of Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act funding.
- Responded to fluctuating demand for OC Bus by modifying service as needed to meet the needs of essential workers and other riders as social distancing requirements evolved.
- Continued extensive safety measures for transit riders such as onboard distribution of hand sanitizers and face-coverings and installed plexiglas shields to protect coach operators. Distributed more than one million face coverings to help passengers comply with the federal requirement to wear a mask when using public transportation.
- Conducted a multilingual public outreach campaign to reinforce proper hygiene and safety practices on OC Bus.
- Continued regular virtual townhall meetings with staff to allow the CEO to directly communicate with employees and answer questions.
- Continued to conduct Board and committee meetings by teleconference as allowed under current state orders.

Awards and Acknowledgments

For the 11th consecutive year, the National Purchasing Institute awarded OCTA the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement® award based on outstanding innovation, professionalism, productivity, e-procurement, and leadership attributes.

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to OCTA for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the FY ended June 30, 2020. This was the 38th consecutive year OCTA or its predecessor agency received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year. We believe the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the FY ended June 30, 2021, continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA, expecting it to be eligible for another certificate.

The preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report required the dedication of staff in many OCTA departments. We wish to express our appreciation to all staff members who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Special appreciation is extended to the Board for its support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of OCTA's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Darrell E. Johnson

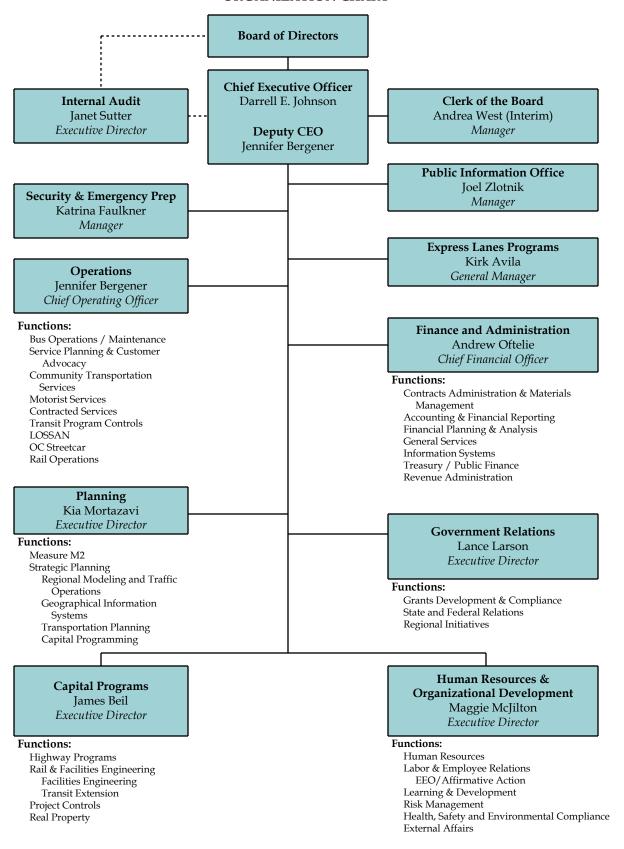
Chief Executive Officer

Andrew Oftelie

Chief Financial Officer

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

ORGANIZATION CHART



2021 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Andrew Do Chairman Supervisor, 1st District





Mark A. Murphy Vice Chairman City Member, 3rd District



Lisa A. Bartlett
Director
Supervisor, 5th District



Doug Chaffee
Director
Supervisor, 4th District



Barbara Delgleize
Director
City Member, 2nd District



Katrina Foley
Director
Supervisor, 2nd District



Brian Goodell
Director
City Member, 5th District



Patrick Harper
Director
City Member, 2nd District



Michael Hennessey Director Public Member



Gene Hernandez
Director
City Member, 3rd District



Steve Jones
Director
City Member, 1st District



Joe Muller
Director
City Member, 5th District



Tam Nguyen
Director
Public Member



Vicente Sarmiento
Director
City Member, 1st District



Tim Shaw
Director
City Member, 4th District



Harry S. Sidhu
Director
City Member, 4th District



Donald P. Wagner Director Supervisor, 3rd District



Ryan Chamberlain Governor's Ex-Officio Member Caltrans District 12 District Director

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

MANAGEMENT STAFF

Darrell E. Johnson Chief Executive Officer

Jennifer Bergener Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Andrea West Interim Clerk of the Board

Janet Sutter Executive Director, Internal Audit

James Donich General Counsel

Kirk Avila General Manager, Express Lanes Programs

James Beil Executive Director, Capital Programs
Jennifer Bergener Chief Operating Officer, Operations

Katrina Faulkner Manager, Security & Emergency Preparedness
Lance Larson Executive Director, Government Relations

Beth McCormick General Manager, Bus Operations

Maggie McJilton Executive Director, Human Resources & Organizational Development

Kia Mortazavi Executive Director, Planning

Andrew Oftelie Chief Financial Officer, Finance and Administration

Joel Zlotnik Manager, Public Information Office

Sara Belovsky Section Manager, General Services

Michael Cardoza Manager, Cyber Security

Robert Davis Manager, Treasury and Public Finance

Meena Katakia Manager, Contracts Administration and Material Management

Sam Kaur Manager, Revenue Administration

William Mao Chief Information Officer, Information Systems

Georgia Martinez Manager, Contracts Administration and Material Management

Sean Murdock Director, Finance and Administration

Barry Reynolds Manager, Information Systems & Operations Management
Lloyd Sullivan Manager, Information Systems Enterprise Business Solutions

Benjamin Torres Manager, Accounting and Financial Reporting

Pia Veesapen Director, Contracts Administration and Materials Management

Victor Velasquez Manager, Financial Planning and Analysis



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Orange County Transportation Authority California

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CE0





BUS





RAIL





INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Directors Orange County Transportation Authority Orange, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA), as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise OCTA's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of OCTA as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matters

As discussed in Note 16 and 18 to the financial statements, during the year ended June 30, 2021, OCTA adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, which resulted in reporting its previous fiduciary funds as part of the general fund. As a result of adoption of this Statement, an adjustment was posted to increase July 1, 2020 governmental activities net position and general fund balance by \$17,383,000. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in Note 16 to the financial statements, during the year ended June 30, 2021, OCTA adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Implementation Guide No. 2019-1, Implementation Guidance Update—2019, changing its method of accounting for recognition of nonexchange revenue. As a result of the change in accounting principle, an adjustment was posted to reduce July 1, 2020 business-type activities and OCTD fund net position by \$34,797,000 and to reduce governmental activities net position and general fund balance by \$2,369,000. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information for the General Fund, Local Transportation Authority Special Revenue Fund, and Local Transportation Special Revenue Fund, and supplemental pension plan trend data and other postemployment benefit data, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise OCTA's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 22, 2021, on our consideration of OCTA's internal control over financial reporting and our on tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of OCTA's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering OCTA's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Crowe LLP

Crown HP

Costa Mesa, California November 22, 2021

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

As management of the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA), we offer readers of OCTA's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of OCTA's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider the information on financial performance presented here in conjunction with the transmittal letter on pages iii-xi and OCTA's financial statements that begin on page 18. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

Financial Highlights

- As of June 30, 2021, OCTA's total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$1,858,000 (net position). Of this amount, \$721,357 or 39% represents net investment in capital assets; \$576,359 or 31% is restricted for specific purposes; and the remaining portion represents unrestricted net position of \$560,284 or 30%.
- OCTA's total net position increased \$84,592 during fiscal year 2020-21. The increase in net position from governmental activities of \$22,817 was primarily due to the increased sales tax revenue exceeding the overall expenses which increased mainly resulting from increased expense in Measure M program. The net position from business-type activities increased \$61,775 primarily due to transfers from the Local Transportation Fund (LTF) and State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF) for transit operations along with the increased revenue mainly due to COVID-19 relief grants and reduced expenses attributable to the reduced service level as a result of COVID-19 pandemic.
- OCTA's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1,242,085, a decrease of \$83,051 or 6% compared to fiscal year 2019-20. Approximately 82% of the governmental fund balances represent Local Transportation Authority (LTA) amounts available for the Measure M program, including debt service. The decrease of governmental fund balances was primarily attributable to the increased capital project expenditures and decreased interest and investment income, which was offset by increased sales tax revenue due to the economic recovery from COVID-19 pandemic.
- Long-term debt decreased by \$5,577, compared to the prior fiscal year. The decrease is primarily attributable to the payments for principal of \$14,485 offset by the accreted interest on the TIFIA loan of \$8,908.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to OCTA's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements are comprised of three components: government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements and notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of OCTA's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of OCTA's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether OCTA's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how OCTA's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

The government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of OCTA that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, or governmental activities, from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges, or business-type activities. The governmental activities of OCTA include general government, the Measure M program, motorist services and commuter rail. The business-type activities of OCTA include fixed route transit services, paratransit services, toll road operations and the taxicab administration program.

The government-wide financial statements include only OCTA and its blended component units and can be found on pages 18-19 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Fund accounting is used to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of OCTA's funds can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

<u>Governmental funds</u> are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements; however, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources and on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Since the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. As a result, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and related statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

OCTA maintains nine individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the related statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for OCTA's major governmental funds comprised of the General fund; LTA and LTF, which are special revenue funds; LTA Debt Service fund; and General Capital Project fund. Data from the other four governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds are provided in the form of combining statements in the other supplementary information section of this report.

OCTA adopts an annual budget for all funds. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for the General fund and the LTA and LTF special revenue funds as required supplementary information to demonstrate compliance with the annual appropriated budgets. The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 20-23 of this report.

<u>Proprietary funds</u> consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. OCTA uses enterprise funds to account for its transit, toll road, taxicab administration

operations, and streetcar operations. Internal service funds are an accounting mechanism used to accumulate and allocate costs internally to the departments benefiting from OCTA's risk management activities, which include general liability and workers' compensation. Since these risk management activities predominantly benefit business-type rather than governmental functions, they have been included within business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Orange County Transit District (OCTD), the 91 Express Lanes, and the I-405 Express Lanes which are considered as major enterprise funds of OCTA. Data from the other nonmajor enterprise funds such as OC Streetcar and Orange County Taxi Administration Program (OCTAP) are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Additionally, data from the General Liability and Workers' Compensation internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 24-30 of this report.

<u>Notes to the financial statements</u> provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 31-77 of this report.

<u>Other information</u> is in addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. This report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning OCTA's budgetary results for the General fund and major special revenue funds with appropriated budgets. Additionally, trend data for OCTA's pension plans and other postemployment benefits are included. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 78-84 of this report.

The combining statements of nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. In addition, budgetary results for the LTA Debt Service Fund and nonmajor governmental funds are located in this section. This other supplementary information can be found on pages 85-101 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted previously, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2021, OCTA's assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$1,858,000.

Our analysis on the following pages focuses on net position (Table 1) and changes in net position (Table 2) of OCTA's governmental and business-type activities.

OCTA's net investment in capital assets was \$721,357, compared to \$643,613 in fiscal year 2019-20. OCTA's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (i.e., construction in progress; land; buildings and improvements; machinery, equipment and furniture; transit vehicles; intangible assets; and transponders), less any outstanding debt used to acquire these assets. OCTA uses these capital assets to provide transit services to the residents and business community of Orange County. The increase of \$77,744 was primarily due to progress of OC Streetcar construction project.

Restricted net position, representing resources subjected to external restrictions on how they may be used, were 31% and 36% of the total net position at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. In fiscal year 2020-21, the restricted net position decreased by \$75,099 primarily due to the combination of the decrease in the restricted net position from governmental activities of \$81,211 and the increase of \$6,112 for business-type activities. The decrease for governmental activities was contributed by the increased expenses related to Measure M program offset by decreased expenses related to Transportation program along with a newly added line item as Pension benefits moved from the fiduciary fund resulting from GASB 84 implementation. The increase for business-type activities was primarily related to the funds restricted for the State of Good Repair program.

Unrestricted net position represents the portion of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements. At the end of fiscal year 2020-21, OCTA's unrestricted net position was \$560,284, an increase of \$62,164 from the prior fiscal year. The increase was mainly due to business-type activities and transfers from LTF and STAF for operating assistance.

Table 1
Orange County Transportation Authority
Net Position

| | Governmental Activities | | Busines Activ | To | Total | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|----|-----------|
| | | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | | 2020 |
| Current and other assets | \$ | 861,227 | \$ 1,434,094 \$ | 864,920 | \$ 899,587 | \$ 1,726,147 | \$ | 2,333,681 |
| Restricted assets | | 539,967 | 12,420 | 42,066 | 35,955 | 582,033 | | 48,375 |
| Prepaid retirement | | 12,877 | 11,898 | 22,833 | 21,611 | 35,710 | | 33,509 |
| Assets held for resale | | 10,940 | 10,476 | _ | _ | 10,940 | | 10,476 |
| Capital assets, net | | 433,782 | 340,129 | 638,665 | 576,151 | 1,072,447 | | 916,280 |
| Total assets | | 1,858,793 | 1,809,017 | 1,568,484 | 1,533,304 | 3,427,277 | | 3,342,321 |
| Deferred outflows of resources | | 14,456 | 15,726 | 28,587 | 32,801 | 43,043 | | 48,527 |
| Current liabilities | | 148,261 | 119,192 | 81,295 | 63,381 | 229,556 | | 182,573 |
| Long-term liabilities | | 744,417 | 769,259 | 569,109 | 592,923 | 1,313,526 | | 1,362,182 |
| Total liabilities | | 892,678 | 888,451 | 650,404 | 656,304 | 1,543,082 | | 1,544,755 |
| Deferred inflows of resources | | 25,353 | 18,905 | 43,885 | 33,997 | 69,238 | | 52,902 |
| Net position: | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 433,782 | 340,129 | 287,575 | 303,484 | 721,357 | | 643,613 |
| Restricted | | 545,091 | 626,302 | 31,268 | 25,156 | 576,359 | | 651,458 |
| Unrestricted | | (23,655) | (49,044) | 583,939 | 547,164 | 560,284 | | 498,120 |
| Total net position | \$ | 955,218 | \$ 917,387 \$ | 902,782 | \$ 875,804 | \$ 1,858,000 | \$ | 1,793,191 |

OCTA's total revenues increased by 9%, while the total costs of all programs increased by 4%. Major contributing factors for the increase of \$81,181 in total revenues are increase of \$125,969 in operating/capital grants and contributions relating to COVID-19 relief grants as well as OC Streetcar projects and increase of \$36,671 in tax revenue resulting from economic recovery, which was offset by decrease of \$21,226 in charge for services due to declined ridership and decrease of \$58,685 in unrestricted investment earnings resulting from unfavorable investment performance.

During fiscal year 2020-21, OCTA's total expenses increased \$37,870, which resulted mainly from costs related to freeway projects including the I-405 Improvement project, offset by decreased costs related to bus programs. Approximately 42% of the costs of OCTA's programs were paid by those who directly benefited from the programs or by other governments that subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions. Taxes and investment earnings financed a significant portion of the programs' net costs. The analysis in Table 2 separately considers the operations of governmental and business-type activities.

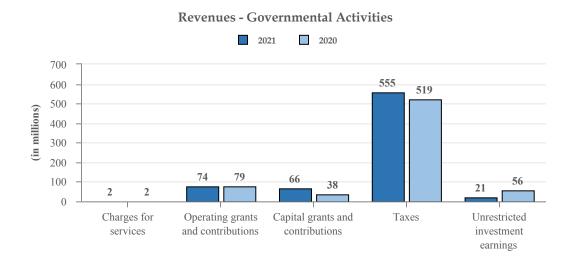
Table 2 Orange County Transportation Authority Changes in Net Position

| | Governmental Activities | | Business Activit | | Total | | |
|--|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 2,262 \$ | 2,069 \$ | 69,926 \$ | 91,345 | \$ 72,188 | \$ 93,414 | |
| Operating grants and contributions | 74,365 | 78,703 | 164,819 | 64,917 | 239,184 | 143,620 | |
| Capital grants and contributions | 65,919 | 37,921 | 7,154 | 4,747 | 73,073 | 42,668 | |
| General revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | 554,785 | 518,933 | 18,648 | 17,829 | 573,433 | 536,762 | |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | 21,334 | 55,593 | 4,859 | 29,285 | 26,193 | 84,878 | |
| Other miscellaneous revenue | 2,028 | 157 | 7,685 | 11,104 | 9,713 | 11,261 | |
| Total revenues | 720,693 | 693,376 | 273,091 | 219,227 | 993,784 | 912,603 | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | |
| General government | 87,346 | 89,868 | _ | _ | 87,346 | 89,868 | |
| Measure M program | 534,584 | 453,965 | _ | _ | 534,584 | 453,965 | |
| Motorist services | 7,092 | 7,724 | _ | _ | 7,092 | 7,724 | |
| Commuter rail | 47 | 454 | _ | _ | 47 | 454 | |
| Fixed route | _ | _ | 174,441 | 201,819 | 174,441 | 201,819 | |
| Paratransit | _ | _ | 75,431 | 88,086 | 75,431 | 88,086 | |
| Toll road | _ | _ | 30,137 | 29,239 | 30,137 | 29,239 | |
| Taxicab administration | _ | _ | 86 | 160 | 86 | 160 | |
| Fixed Guideway | _ | _ | 28 | 7 | 28 | 7 | |
| Total expenses | 629,069 | 552,011 | 280,123 | 319,311 | 909,192 | 871,322 | |
| Indirect expense allocation | (48,485) | (46,890) | 48,485 | 46,890 | _ | _ | |
| Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers | 140,109 | 188,255 | (55,517) | (146,974) | 84,592 | 41,281 | |
| Transfers | (117,292) | (196,930) | 117,292 | 196,930 | _ | | |
| Change in net position | 22,817 | (8,675) | 61,775 | 49,956 | 84,592 | 41,281 | |
| Net position – beginning of year, as restated* | 932,401 | 926,062 | 841,007 | 825,848 | 1,773,408 | 1,751,910 | |
| Net position—end of year | \$ 955,218 \$ | 917,387 \$ | 902,782 \$ | 875,804 | \$ 1,858,000 | \$ 1,793,191 | |

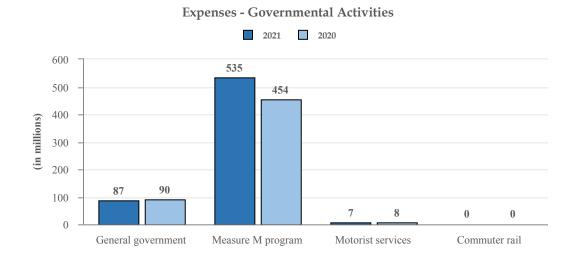
^{*}Net position-beginning of year, was restated for fiscal year 2020-21 due to the implementation of GASB 84 and Implementation Guide No. 2019-1.

Governmental Activities

Total revenues for OCTA's governmental activities increased \$27,317 primarily due to an increase of \$27,998 in capital grants and contributions relating to the OC Streetcar project and an increase in sales tax revenue of \$35,852 resulting from the economic recovery from the slowdown triggered by COVID-19 pandemic, offset by decrease of \$34,259 in unrestricted investment earnings.

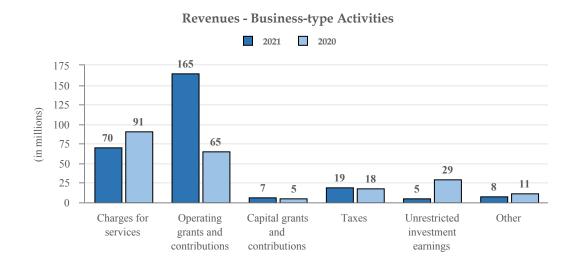


Total expenses for OCTA's governmental activities increased \$77,058 primarily due to an increase of \$80,619 in Measure M program costs related to freeway projects including the I-405 Improvement project.

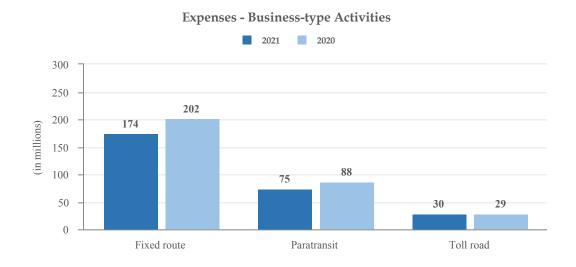


Business-type Activities

Revenues of OCTA's business-type activities increased \$53,864 primarily due to an increase of \$102,309 in operating/capital grants and contributions relating to COVID-19 relief grants and OC Streetcar projects, which is offset by a decrease of \$21,419 in charge for services resulting from declined ridership triggered by COVID-19 pandemic along with a decrease of \$24,426 in investment earnings due to the unfavorable investment performance.



Total expenses related to business-type activities decreased \$39,188 or 12%, which resulted from a decrease in operating expenses related to bus programs including fixed route and paratransit services of which service level reduced triggered by COVID-19 pandemic, which was offset by increase of \$898 in operating expense related to toll road program.



Financial Analysis of OCTA's Funds

As noted earlier, OCTA uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with financial and legal requirements.

Governmental funds

The focus of OCTA's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing OCTA's financing requirements.

As of June 30, 2021, OCTA's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1,242,085, a decrease of \$83,051 compared to the prior fiscal year. Approximately 97% or \$1,199,642 of this amount is restricted, the majority of which relates to the Measure M program. \$31,270 represents the portion of fund balance that is not in a spendable form, such as notes receivable, prepaid retirement and advances for projects. \$14,735 is assigned for rail operations. The remainder of fund balance of \$(3,562) is unassigned.

Significant changes in the fund balances of OCTA's major governmental funds are as follows:

The General fund increased by \$10,293, primarily due to the sale of land held for resale, the contributed resources from OCTD to fund Anaheim Transportation Network project and investment income reclassified from the fiduciary fund resulting from the GASB 84 implementation.

The LTA fund net position for fiscal year 2020-21 decreased by \$173,094 or 15%. The decrease is a result of increased costs related to continued I-405 Improvement project which was offset by increased sales tax revenue from the post-pandemic economic recovery. The other contributing factors of the decrease are the declined interest and investment income due to the cash reduction as well as continued contribution to the Capital Project fund to support the OC Streetcar project.

The LTF fund increased by \$77,392, primarily resulting from the combination of increased sales tax revenue and decreased contribution to OCTD fund for planning, paratransit and operating expenses per provisions of the Transportation Development Act (TDA).

The LTA Debt Service fund increased by \$2,089, which is mainly due to Build America Bonds (BAB) subsidy from the Internal Revenue Service offset by transfers back to LTA fund received from the LTA fund in excess of debt service payments.

Proprietary funds

OCTA's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The net position of the enterprise funds totaled \$873,964 at June 30, 2021 compared to \$814,878 at June 30, 2020. Following are the significant changes in net position of OCTA's major proprietary funds:

The OCTD fund net position at June 30, 2021 was \$696,939. During fiscal year 2020-21, the total net position increased \$60,690, primarily resulting from the implementation of Implementation Guide 2019-1 relating to change in revenue recognition along with the transfers from LTF and STAF for operating assistance in excess of expenses consistent with the CBP. The other contributing factor of the increase is grant revenue received to relieve negative impacts triggered by COVID-19 pandemic.

The 91 Express Lanes fund net position for fiscal year 2020-21 increased \$8,596 or 3%, whereas prior fiscal year increased \$15,413 or 6%. The 3% point decrease is due mainly to declined investment earnings by \$7,401.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Revenues

The primary sources of revenues for the general fund are from federal, state, and local sources. Actual revenues were \$726 more than the final budget of \$16,050. This is primarily due to OCTA receiving \$3,039 more in contributions from other agencies resulting from higher than anticipated CARES Act Emergency Relief operating assistance. This was offset by OCTA receiving \$1,770 less than the final budget in capital assistance grants. Most of the grant revenues are associated with bikeway and pedestrian facilities projects which were not completed in fiscal year 2020-21 and corresponding grant revenue could not be sought.

Expenditures

The fiscal year 2020-21 general fund budget was \$2,687, or 9.9% more than the original general fund budget of \$27,089. This variance was the result of budget amendment for the Anaheim Transit Network project which was eligible for the CARES Act funding.

Actual expenditures were \$1,033 higher than the final budget of \$29,776. This is primarily due to a lower than anticipated general fund cost allocation which was required \$7,914 less than budgeted based on general fund expenses throughout the fiscal year. This was offset by all the other expenditure categories being lower than budgeted. Salaries and benefits expenses were \$2,349 less than the final budget, primarily due to vacancies. Capital outlay underrun by \$2,457, which resulted mainly from capital project costs relating to Enterprise Asset Management System Replacement project. Primarily due to timing, the majority of this budget has been carried over in fiscal year 2021-22.

Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2021, OCTA had \$1,072,447, net of accumulated depreciation, invested in a broad range of capital assets including: land, buildings, transit vehicles, toll facility franchise, construction in progress, and machinery, equipment and furniture (Table 3).

During fiscal year 2020-21, OCTA's capital assets increased by \$156,167. Capital assets related to governmental activities increased by \$93,653. This increase is due primarily to the on-going construction activities on the OC Streetcar project. Capital assets related to business-type activities increased by \$62,514, which resulted mainly from construction in progress related to the I-405 Express Lanes project.

Table 3 Orange County Transportation Authority Capital Assets, net of depreciation

| | Governmental Activities | | | В | usiness-type | Activities | Total | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----|--------------|------------|-------------|----|---------|
| | | 2021 2020 | | | 2021 2020 | | 2021 | | 2020 |
| Land | \$ | 172,236 \$ | 172,236 | \$ | 57,106 \$ | 57,133 | \$ 229,342 | \$ | 229,369 |
| Buildings and improvements | | 7,726 | 462 | | 60,667 | 63,419 | 68,393 | | 63,881 |
| Transit vehicles | | _ | _ | | 99,740 | 121,770 | 99,740 | | 121,770 |
| Machinery, equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| and furniture | | 3,163 | 3,470 | | 21,258 | 22,363 | 24,421 | | 25,833 |
| Toll Facility Franchise | | _ | _ | | 115,108 | 117,695 | 115,108 | | 117,695 |
| Construction in progress | | 250,657 | 163,961 | | 284,786 | 193,771 | 535,443 | | 357,732 |
| Totals | \$ | 433,782 \$ | 340,129 | \$ | 638,665 \$ | 576,151 | \$1,072,447 | \$ | 916,280 |

Major capital asset additions during the fiscal year included:

- \$84,295 for the I-405 Express Lanes project
- \$72,952 for the OC Streetcar project

Major capital asset deletions during the fiscal year included:

- \$1,568 for the SR91 roadway & pavement improvement project
- \$856 SR91 Transponder write-off

OCTA has outstanding capital expenditure commitments, the most significant of which are: \$567,505 for the I-405 Improvement project, \$164,074 for the OC Street project, \$204,062 for the I-5 freeway widening construction project, \$101,639 for the purchase of 165, 40-Foot CNG buses, \$19,401 for SR91 and I-405 express lane toll collection project, \$14,814 for purchase of up to 117, 22-foot gas powered cutaway buses, \$13,480 for the Anaheim Canyon Metrolink Improvement project, and \$10,008 for the purchase of up to ten, 40-foot battery-electric buses.

More detailed information about OCTA's capital assets is presented in note 7 to the financial statements.

Long-term Debt Administration

As of June 30, 2021, OCTA had \$1,016,219 in long-term debt outstanding compared to \$1,021,796 at June 30, 2020, as presented in Table 4. The decrease of \$5,577 is primarily attributable to the payments for principal of \$14,485 offset by the accreted interest on the TIFIA loan of \$8,908.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Table 4 Orange County Transportation Authority Outstanding Debt

| | Governme: Activitie | | Business- Activiti | v - | Total | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| - | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | |
| Sales tax revenue bonds | \$ 618,625 \$ | 626,690 \$ | - \$ | - \$ | 618,625 | \$ 626,690 | |
| Revenue refunding bonds | _ | _ | 85,265 | 91,685 | 85,265 | 91,685 | |
| TIFIA loan | _ | _ | 312,329 | 303,421 | 312,329 | 303,421 | |
| Totals | \$ 618,625 \$ | 626,690 \$ | 397,594 \$ | 395,106 \$ | 1,016,219 | \$1,021,796 | |

OCTA's long-term debt is rated by Standard & Poor's, Moody's, and Fitch. As of June 30, 2021, the ratings are as follows:

| | Standard & Poor's | Moody's | Fitch |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|
| M2 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds | AA+ | Aa2 | AA+ |
| Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds | AA- | A1 | A+ |
| TIFIA Loan | n/a | Baa2 | n/a |

Additional information on OCTA's long-term debt can be found in note 9 to the financial statements.

Economic and Other Factors

The Board of Directors (Board) adopted the fiscal year 2021-22 budget on June 14, 2021. The \$1.27 billion budget was developed in accordance with the goals of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer. This balanced budget is a result of OCTA's ongoing effort to deliver long-term sustainable transportation solutions for the residents of Orange County and is a reflection of OCTA's commitment to the residents of Orange County to be responsible stewards of taxpayer dollars.

Although OCTA has been impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, we are hopeful that improved conditions and current vaccination efforts will allow OCTA to continue to emerge from the pandemic as we move into fiscal year 2021-22.

OCTA experienced sales tax growth in current fiscal year and anticipates continued growth for both sales taxes in the coming year based on the planned reopening of the Orange County economy. In fiscal year 2021-22, the growth rate for the Measure M2 (M2) sales tax is forecasted to be 3.6 percent. The growth rate for the Transportation Development Act sales tax, which supports bus operations, is forecasted to be 3.2 percent.

Under the M2 Program, improvements to freeways, streets and roads, and transit programs will continue. Included in the M2 Program budget is \$334.6 million to fund freeway improvement projects and \$141.5 million is budgeted to improve streets and roads. The budget also includes \$63.7 million for M2 Transit programs, including \$35.5 million for ongoing construction of the OC Streetcar.

Though Bus Program revenues have been negatively impacted due to COVID-19, the use of federal supplemental revenue will help backfill the decreases in revenue. The fiscal year 2021-22 budget includes the flexibility to increase service hours from the current levels of 1.2 million to 1.45 million based on ridership demand and public health considerations.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

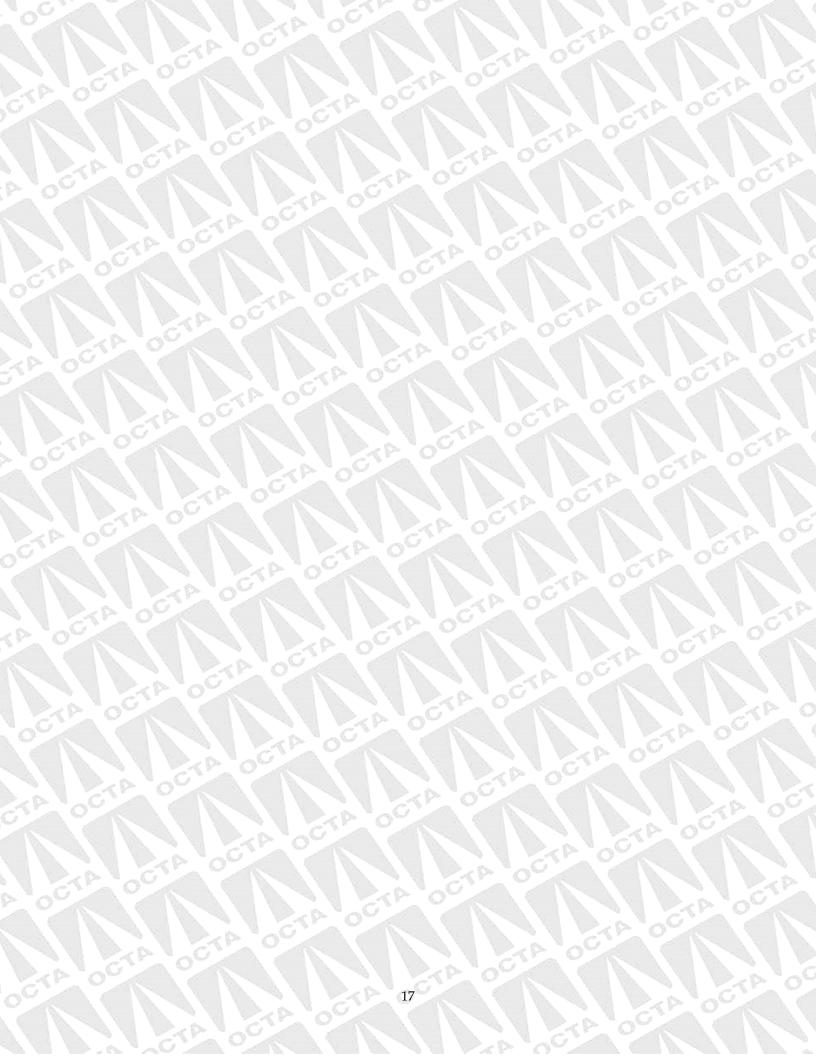
Federal supplemental revenue will also provide OCTA the ability to sustain current Metrolink service levels, which include 41 weekday trips and 16 weekend trips within Orange County.

Usage of the 91 Express Lanes has continued to recover from the early impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Trips are anticipated to increase from 10.9 million in fiscal year 2020-21 budget to 14 million in the fiscal year 2021-22 budget.

The fiscal year 2021-22 budget delivers on the Board's Initiatives and demonstrates OCTA's responsibility to the community in providing a balanced and sustainable multimodal transportation network, which keeps the residents of Orange County moving safely.

Contacting OCTA's Management

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of OCTA's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances and to demonstrate OCTA's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Finance and Administration Division at the Orange County Transportation Authority, 550 South Main Street, P.O. Box 14184, Orange, California 92863-1584.



ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Statement of Net Position June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Assets | Activities | Activities | Total |
| Cash and investments | \$ 602,57 | 71 \$ 863,480 \$ | 1,466,051 |
| Receivables: | - | - 7 | -,, |
| Interest | 1,59 | 2,078 | 3,676 |
| Operating grants | 10,99 | | 20,150 |
| Capital grants | 20,31 | .6 12,615 | 32,931 |
| Other | 37 | 72 11,261 | 11,633 |
| Internal balances | 47,02 | 22 (47,022) | _ |
| Due from other governments | 146,87 | 75 4,238 | 151,113 |
| Condemnation deposits | 13,58 | 3,006 | 16,588 |
| Note receivable | 13,75 | 57 – | 13,757 |
| Inventory | | - 4,323 | 4,323 |
| Restricted cash and investments: | | | |
| Cash equivalents | | - 42,066 | 42,066 |
| Investments | 539,96 | 57 – | 539,967 |
| Prepaid retirement | 12,87 | 77 22,833 | 35,710 |
| Other assets | 4,14 | 1,781 | 5,925 |
| Assets held for resale | 10,94 | - 0 | 10,940 |
| Capital assets, net: | | | |
| Nondepreciable | 422,89 | 341,892 | 764,785 |
| Depreciable and amortizable | 10,88 | 39 296,773 | 307,662 |
| Total Assets | 1,858,79 | 3 1,568,484 | 3,427,277 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | |
| Deferred charge on refunding | 1,36 | 6,333 | 7,693 |
| Deferred outflows - pensions | 12,82 | | 34,932 |
| Deferred outflows - OPEB | 27 | | 418 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 14,45 | | 43,043 |
| Liabilities | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | , |
| | 107,51 | .3 46,094 | 153,607 |
| Accounts payable Accrued payroll and related items | 1,86 | | 7,764 |
| Accrued interest payable | 13,19 | | 14,771 |
| Due to other governments | 25,00 | | 27,406 |
| Unearned revenue | 62 | | 25,902 |
| Other liabilities | | 55 41 | 106 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | | 100 |
| Due within one year | 8,45 | 55 17,848 | 26,303 |
| Due in more than one year | 685,59 | | 1,098,785 |
| Total OPEB liability | 75 | | 2,414 |
| Net pension liability | 49,60 | | 186,024 |
| Total Liabilities | 892,67 | | 1,543,082 |
| | | 000,101 | 1,010,002 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | 05.45 | 7/ 40.40/ | (0.770 |
| Deferred inflows - pensions | 25,17 | | 68,672 |
| Deferred inflows - OPEB | 25.25 | | 566 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 25,35 | 33 43,885 | 69,238 |
| Net Position | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 433,78 | 32 287,575 | 721,357 |
| Restricted for: | | | |
| Measure M program | 332,00 | 9 – | 332,009 |
| Measure M - Environmental Mitigation Program | 19,18 | | 19,181 |
| Debt service | 20,38 | | 21,074 |
| Transportation program | 152,73 | - | 152,733 |
| Pension benefits | 20,78 | | 20,786 |
| Capital | | - 10,626 | 10,626 |
| Operating reserve | | - 3,187 | 3,187 |
| State of Good Repair Program | | - 16,763 | 16,763 |
| Unrestricted | (23,65 | <u> </u> | 560,284 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 955,21 | 8 \$ 902,782 \$ | 1,858,000 |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| | | Program Revenues | | | | es | Net (I Cha | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | Exp | enses | Indirect Expense Allocation | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total | | | |
| Functions/Programs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary government | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ | 87,346 | \$ (71,958) | \$ 1,113 | \$ 9,133 | \$ 65,919 | \$ 60,777 | \$ - \$ | 60,777 | | | |
| Measure M program | ! | 534,584 | 22,622 | 1,144 | 57,971 | _ | (498,091) | _ | (498,091) | | | |
| Motorist services | | 7,092 | 832 | _ | 7,251 | _ | (673) | _ | (673) | | | |
| Commuter rail | | 47 | 19 | 5 | 10 | _ | (51) | _ | (51) | | | |
| Total governmental activities | | 629,069 | (48,485) | 2,262 | 74,365 | 65,919 | (438,038) | _ | (438,038) | | | |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed route | | 174,441 | 43,986 | 22,380 | 163,876 | 7,097 | _ | (25,074) | (25,074) | | | |
| Paratransit | | 75,431 | _ | 2,192 | _ | _ | _ | (73,239) | (73,239) | | | |
| Tollroad | | 30,137 | 3,840 | 45,353 | 932 | 57 | _ | 12,365 | 12,365 | | | |
| Taxicab administration | | 86 | 102 | 1 | 11 | _ | _ | (176) | (176) | | | |
| Fixed guideway | | 28 | 557 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (585) | (585) | | | |
| Total business-type activities | | 280,123 | 48,485 | 69,926 | 164,819 | 7,154 | _ | (86,709) | (86,709) | | | |
| Total primary government | \$ | 909,192 | \$ _ | \$ 72,188 | \$ 239,184 | \$ 73,073 | (438,038) | (86,709) | (524,747) | | | |
| | Gener | al Reve | nues: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | operty t | | | | | _ | 18,648 | 18,648 | | | |
| | | les taxe | | | | | 554,785 | _ | 554,785 | | | |
| | | | ed investment | O | | | 21,334 | 4,859 | 26,193 | | | |
| | | | cellaneous rev | enue | | | 2,028 | 7,685 | 9,713 | | | |
| | Trans | fers | | | | | (117,292) | 117,292 | | | | |
| | Total | general | revenues and | ransfers | | | 460,855 | 148,484 | 609,339 | | | |
| | Chang | ge in net | position | | | | 22,817 | 61,775 | 84,592 | | | |
| | Net p | osition - | beginning, as | restated (Note | 16) | | 932,401 | 841,007 | 1,773,408 | | | |
| | Net p | osition - | - ending | | | | \$ 955,218 | \$ 902,782 \$ | 1,858,000 | | | |

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | Gene | al | LTA | Tı | Local ransportation | LTA Debt Service | General Capital Project | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--|-------|---------|-----------|----|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 42 | ,208 \$ | 447,440 | \$ | 70,270 | \$ 18,263 | \$ 5,382 | \$ 19,008 | \$ 602,571 |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | | 70 | 1,325 | | 118 | _ | 2 | . 83 | 1,598 |
| Operating grants | | 445 | 10,545 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10,990 |
| Capital grants | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 20,316 | _ | 20,316 |
| Other | | 1 | 261 | | _ | _ | 90 | 20 | 372 |
| Due from other funds | | 991 | 54,860 | | _ | _ | 6,642 | . 56 | 62,549 |
| Due from other governments | 1 | ,750 | 95,123 | | 37,068 | 2,125 | _ | 10,809 | 146,875 |
| Condemnation deposits | | _ | 13,582 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 13,582 |
| Note receivable | 8 | ,989 | 2,807 | | _ | _ | _ | 1,961 | 13,757 |
| Restricted cash and investments: | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | 20 | ,786 | 519,181 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 539,967 |
| Prepaid retirement | | ,877 | · _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 12,877 |
| Other assets | | 219 | 159 | | _ | _ | 3,766 | _ | 4,144 |
| Total Assets | \$ 88 | ,336 \$ | | \$ | 107,456 | \$ 20,388 | | | |
| Liabilities and Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 3 | ,688 \$ | 74,376 | \$ | 9 | \$ - | \$ 28,829 | \$ 611 | \$ 107,513 |
| Accrued payroll and related items | 1 | ,865 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,865 |
| Due to other funds | | _ | 7,307 | | 324 | _ | _ | 8,719 | 16,350 |
| Due to other governments | | 451 | 21,601 | | 580 | 6 | 2,340 | 27 | 25,005 |
| Unearned revenue - other | | 475 | 147 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 622 |
| Other liabilities | | 48 | 17 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 65 |
| Total Liabilities | 6 | ,527 | 103,448 | | 913 | 6 | 31,169 | 9,357 | 151,420 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue - grant reimbursements | | 310 | 16,405 | | _ | _ | 4,825 | _ | 21,540 |
| Unavailable revenue - reimbursements | | | | | | | | | |
| from others and other misc revenue | | 37 | 5,948 | | _ | _ | _ | 246 | 6,231 |
| Unavailable revenue - ARTIC | 8 | ,322 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8,322 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 8 | ,669 | 22,353 | | _ | _ | 4,825 | 246 | 36,093 |
| Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | | |
| Note receivable | | 667 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 667 |
| Prepaid retirement | 12 | ,877 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 12,877 |
| Other assets - Deposits, inventory, | | | | | | | | | |
| prepaid amounts | | 219 | 13,741 | | _ | _ | 3,766 | _ | 17,726 |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation programs | 23 | ,856 | 1,005,741 | | 106,543 | _ | _ | 15,446 | 1,151,586 |
| Motorist services | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 6,888 | 6,888 |
| Debt service | | _ | _ | | _ | 20,382 | . – | _ | 20,382 |
| Pension benefits | 20 | ,786 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 20,786 |
| Assigned to: | | | | | | | | | |
| Metrolink/rail operations | 14 | ,735 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 14,735 |
| Unassigned | | | | | | | (3,562 |) – | (3,562 |
| Total Fund Balances | 73 | ,140 | 1,019,482 | | 106,543 | 20,382 | 204 | 22,334 | 1,242,085 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | | | | | | | | | |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ 88 | ,336 \$ | 1,145,283 | \$ | 107,456 | \$ 20,388 | \$ 36,198 | \$ 31,937 | \$ 1,429,598 |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position (page 18) are different because:

| Total fund balances (page 20) | \$ 1,242,085 |
|---|-----------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | 433,782 |
| Assets held for resale are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds, unless a sales contract is executed prior to the issuance of the financial statements. | 10,940 |
| Revenue that was earned but not collected within the availability period has not been recognized in the governmental funds. | 36,093 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to deferred charge on refunding are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | 1,360 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | 12,824 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB are not available to pay for current- period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | 272 |
| The effect of the elimination entries between the Governmental and the Business-type activities and the Governmental activities share of the allocation of the profit and loss of the Workers Compensation Internal Service Fund. | 823 |
| Interest payable on bonds outstanding is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, is not reported in the funds. | (13,191) |
| Other postemployment benefits are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | (759) |
| Long-term liabilities related to pensions are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | (49,606) |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | (25,353) |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | (694,052) |
| Net position of governmental activities (page 18) | \$ 955,218 |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | General | | LTA | Local Transportation | LTA Debt Service | General Capital Project | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|---|----------|------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Sales taxes | \$ - | - \$ | 345,345 | \$ 179,689 | s – | \$ - | \$ 29,751 | \$ 554,785 |
| Transportation improvement fee | | | _ | | _ | _ | 6,230 | 6,230 |
| Vehicle registration fees | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3,099 | 3,099 |
| Fines | 12 | 5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 125 |
| Contributions from other agencies | 10,12 | 6 | 55,725 | _ | _ | 12,705 | 5.927 | 84,483 |
| Interest and investment income | 4,54 | | 11,330 | (546) | 7,851 | _ | 658 | 23,840 |
| Capital assistance grants | 19 | | _ | (a a) | _ | 45,809 | _ | 45,999 |
| Miscellaneous | 69 | | 2,476 | _ | _ | 55 | 21 | 3,250 |
| Total Revenues | 15,68 | 6 | 414,876 | 179,143 | 7,851 | 58,569 | 45,686 | 721,811 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 11,51 | 6 | 92,497 | 1,519 | _ | 806 | 7,782 | 114,120 |
| Transportation: | ,- | | , , | , | | | , - | , - |
| Contributions to other local agencies | 3,33 | 1 | 97,544 | 2,411 | - | - | _ | 103,286 |
| Capital outlay | 1,61 | 2 | 342,504 | _ | _ | 86,071 | 1 | 430,188 |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | - | _ | _ | _ | 8,065 | _ | _ | 8,065 |
| Interest | - | _ | 2 | _ | 35,775 | _ | _ | 35,777 |
| Total Expenditures | 16,45 | 9 | 532,547 | 3,930 | 43,840 | 86,877 | 7,783 | 691,436 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (77 | 3) | (117,671) | 175,213 | (35,989) | (28,308) | 37,903 | 30,375 |
| Other financing sources (uses) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 7,29 | 4 | 22,015 | _ | 43,835 | 26,686 | _ | 99,830 |
| Transfers out | , | 4) | (77,438) | (97,821) | (5,757) | , | (36,012) | * |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 3,86 | , | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3,866 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 11,06 | | (55,423) | (97,821) | 38,078 | 26,686 | (36,012) | - |
| Net change in fund balances | 10,29 | 3 | (173,094) | 77,392 | 2,089 | (1,622) | 1,891 | (83,051) |
| Fund balances - beginning, as restated (Note 16) | 62,84 | 7 | 1,192,576 | 29,151 | 18,293 | 1,826 | 20,443 | 1,325,136 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ 73,14 | 0 \$ | 1,019,482 | \$ 106,543 | \$ 20,382 | \$ 204 | \$ 22,334 | \$ 1,242,085 |

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (page 19) are different because:

| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 22) | \$ (83,051) |
|---|----------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation and amortization expense, or allocated to the appropriate functional expense when the cost does not meet the capitalization criteria based on the ownership of the assets. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the | 00 (50 |
| current period. | 93,653 |
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales trade-ins, and donations) is to increase net position. | (3,094) |
| Donations and/or sales related to land held for resale are not reported as revenues in governmental funds, unless a sales contract is executed prior to the issuance of the financial statements. However, they are included in the Statement of Activities. | (199) |
| Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds, but are reported as deferred inflows of resources. | (2,034) |
| The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has an effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. | 11,323 |
| The rent holiday related to the administrative headquarters building does not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore, is not reported as an expenditure in governmental funds. | 103 |
| Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. | 5,791 |
| The effect of the elimination entries between the Governmental and the Business-type activities and the Governmental activities share of the allocation of the profit and loss of the Workers Compensation Internal Service Fund. | 325 |
| Change in net position of governmental activities (page 19) | \$ 22,817 |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | OCTD | 91 Express Lanes | I-405 Express Lanes | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Total Enterprise Funds | Internal Service Funds |
|---|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 597,828 | \$ 218,686 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 816,514 | \$ 46,966 |
| Receivables: | | | | | | |
| Interest | 1,584 | 334 | _ | _ | 1,918 | 160 |
| Operating grants | 9,160 | _ | _ | _ | 9,160 | _ |
| Capital grants | 12,615 | _ | _ | _ | 12,615 | _ |
| Violations, net | _ | 1,644 | _ | _ | 1,644 | _ |
| Farebox | 200 | _ | _ | _ | 200 | _ |
| Other | 822 | 1,483 | _ | _ | 2,305 | 474 |
| Due from other funds | 8,779 | _ | _ | 8 | 8,787 | _ |
| Due from other governments | 3,783 | 453 | _ | _ | 4,236 | 2 |
| Condemnation deposits | _ | _ | 3,006 | _ | 3,006 | _ |
| Inventory | 4,323 | _ | _ | _ | 4,323 | _ |
| Prepaid retirement | 22,833 | _ | _ | _ | 22,833 | _ |
| Other assets | 190 | 322 | _ | _ | 512 | 1,269 |
| Total current assets | 662,117 | 222,922 | 3,006 | 8 | 888,053 | 48,871 |
| Noncurrent assets: | | | | | | |
| Restricted cash and investments: | | | | | | |
| Cash equivalents | 16,763 | 25,303 | _ | _ | 42,066 | _ |
| Long-term violation receivables, net | _ | 6,638 | _ | _ | 6,638 | _ |
| Capital assets, net: | | | | | | |
| Nondepreciable | 60,255 | 4,782 | 276,855 | _ | 341,892 | _ |
| Depreciable and amortizable | 179,096 | 117,667 | 10 | _ | 296,773 | _ |
| Total noncurrent assets | 256,114 | 154,390 | 276,865 | _ | 687,369 | _ |
| Total Assets | 918,231 | 377,312 | 279,871 | 8 | 1,575,422 | 48,871 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | | | | |
| Deferred charge on refunding | _ | 6,333 | _ | _ | 6,333 | _ |
| Deferred outflows - pensions | 22,108 | _ | _ | _ | 22,108 | _ |
| Deferred outflows - OPEB | 146 | _ | _ | _ | 146 | _ |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 22,254 | 6,333 | _ | _ | 28,587 | _ |

Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds, Continued June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | OCTD | 91 Express Lanes | I-405 Express Lanes | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Total Enterprise Funds | Internal Service Funds |
|--|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 25,826 | 7,415 | 12,203 | 8 | 45,452 | 642 |
| Accrued payroll and related items | 5,899 | _ | _ | _ | 5,899 | _ |
| Accrued interest | _ | 1,580 | _ | _ | 1,580 | _ |
| Due to other funds | 126 | 4,009 | 50,851 | _ | 54,986 | _ |
| Claims payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3,449 |
| Due to other governments | 1,306 | 716 | 379 | _ | 2,401 | _ |
| Unearned revenue | 19,666 | 5,614 | _ | _ | 25,280 | _ |
| Other liabilities | 2 | 39 | _ | _ | 41 | _ |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 7,649 | 6,750 | _ | _ | 14,399 | _ |
| Total current liabilities | 60,474 | 26,123 | 63,433 | 8 | 150,038 | 4,091 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Claims payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 15,139 |
| Total OPEB liability | 1,655 | _ | | _ | 1,655 | 10,137 |
| Net pension liability | 136,418 | _ | | _ | 136,418 | |
| Other long-term liabilities | 1,114 | 84,606 | 312,329 | _ | 398,049 | |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | 139,187 | 84,606 | 312,329 | | 536,122 | 15,139 |
| Total Liabilities | 199,661 | 110,729 | 375,762 | 8 | 686,160 | 19,230 |
| Total Elabilities | 177,001 | 110,727 | 373,702 | | 000,100 | 17,230 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | |
| Deferred inflows - pensions | 43,496 | _ | _ | _ | 43,496 | _ |
| Deferred inflows - OPEB | 389 | _ | _ | _ | 389 | _ |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 43,885 | _ | _ | _ | 43,885 | |
| 2000 2 0101100 11210110 02 11000 11100 | 10,000 | | | | 20,000 | |
| Net Position | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 239,351 | 48,224 | _ | _ | 287,575 | _ |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | |
| Debt service | _ | 692 | _ | _ | 692 | _ |
| Capital | _ | 10,626 | _ | _ | 10,626 | _ |
| Operating reserves | _ | 3,187 | _ | _ | 3,187 | _ |
| State of Good Repair Program | 16,763 | _ | _ | _ | 16,763 | _ |
| Unrestricted | 440,825 | 210,187 | (95,891) | _ | 555,121 | 29,641 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 696,939 | | , , | \$ - | \$ 873,964 | |
| | | , , , , , | , , | - | , | |

Reconciliation of the Statement of Net Position of Proprietary Funds to the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Amounts reported for business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position (page 18) are different because:

Total net position (page 25)

\$ 873,964

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of risk management to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the general liability and workers' compensation internal service funds are included in Business-type activities. Additionally, the effect of the elimination entries between the Governmental and the Business-type activities and the Governmental activities share of the allocation of the profit and loss of the Workers Compensation Internal Service Fund is included in this difference.

28,818

Net position of business-type activities (page 18)

\$ 902,782

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | OCTD | 91 Express Lanes | I-405 Express Lanes | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Total Enterprise Funds | Internal Service Funds |
|---|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Operating revenues: | | | | | | |
| User fees and charges | \$ 14,574 | \$ 44,616 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 59,190 | s – |
| Permit fees | _ | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | _ |
| Charges for services | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10,265 |
| Total operating revenues | 14,574 | 44,616 | _ | 1 | 59,191 | 10,265 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | |
| Wages, salaries and benefits | 100,467 | · _ | _ | 82 | 100,549 | _ |
| Maintenance, parts and fuel | 16,339 | _ | _ | _ | 16,339 | _ |
| Purchased services | 67,228 | | _ | _ | 74,008 | _ |
| Administrative services | 43,725 | | 1,136 | 659 | 48,224 | 261 |
| Other | 3,786 | | _ | _ | 3,800 | 306 |
| Insurance claims and premiums | (16 |) 444 | _ | _ | 428 | 6,408 |
| Professional services | 21,643 | 3,443 | 701 | 33 | 25,820 | 1,113 |
| General and administrative | 3,602 | 607 | _ | _ | 4,209 | _ |
| Depreciation and amortization | 31,554 | 4,216 | 6 | _ | 35,776 | _ |
| Total operating expenses | 288,328 | | 1,843 | 774 | 309,153 | 8,088 |
| Operating income (loss) | (273,754 | 26,408 | (1,843) | (773) | (249,962) | 2,177 |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses): | | | | | | |
| State transit assistance | 252 | _ | _ | _ | 252 | _ |
| Federal operating assistance grants | 163,183 | _ | _ | 11 | 163,194 | _ |
| Property taxes allocated by the County of Orange | 18,648 | _ | _ | _ | 18,648 | _ |
| Investment earnings | 3,467 | 1,158 | _ | 2 | 4,627 | 231 |
| Interest expense | _ | (4,280) | (8,908) | _ | (13,188) | _ |
| Other | 9,683 | 887 | 47 | _ | 10,617 | 606 |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | 195,233 | (2,235) | (8,861) | 13 | 184,150 | 837 |
| Income (loss) before contributions and transfers | (78,521 |) 24,173 | (10,704) | (760) | (65,812) | 3,014 |
| Capital contributions | 7,539 | _ | 67 | _ | 7,606 | _ |
| Transfers in | 138,326 | _ | _ | 1,197 | 139,523 | _ |
| Transfers out | (6,654 | (15,577) | | | (22,231) | |
| Change in net position | 60,690 | 8,596 | (10,637) | 437 | 59,086 | 3,014 |
| Total net position - beginning, as restated (Note 16) | 636,249 | 264,320 | (85,254) | (437) | 814,878 | 26,627 |
| Total net position - ending | \$ 696,939 | \$ 272,916 | \$ (95,891) | \$ _ | \$ 873,964 | \$ 29,641 |

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position of Proprietary Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Amounts reported for business-type activities in the Statement of Activities (page 19) are different because:

Net change in fund net position - total enterprise funds (page 27)

\$ 59,086

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of risk management to individual funds. The net revenue of the general liability and workers' compensation internal service funds are included in business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position. Additionally, the effect of allocating the workers' compensation Internal Service Fund loss to the governmental activities is included in this difference.

2,689

Change in net position of business-type activities (page 19)

61,775

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | OCTD | 91 Express Lanes | I-405 Express Lanes | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Totals | Internal Service Funds |
|--|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Receipts from customers and users | \$ 18,188 | \$ 49,942 | \$ _ | \$ 1 | \$ 68,131 | \$ - |
| Receipts from interfund services provided | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10,531 |
| Payments to suppliers | (103,278) | (11,155) | (701) | (35) | (115,169) | (1,084) |
| Payments to claimants | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (7,881) |
| Payments to employees | (111,825) | _ | _ | (725) | (112,550) | _ |
| Payments for interfund services used | (45,459) | (2,704) | (1,136) | (659) | (49,958) | (261) |
| Advertising revenue received | 1,566 | _ | _ | _ | 1,566 | _ |
| Miscellaneous revenue received | 16,148 | 886 | 47 | _ | 17,081 | 604 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | (224,660) | 36,969 | (1,790) | (1,418) | (190,899) | 1,909 |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing activities: | | | | | | |
| Operating assistance grants received | 210,529 | _ | _ | 28 | 210,557 | _ |
| Property taxes received | 18,662 | _ | _ | _ | 18,662 | _ |
| Reimbursement from other governments | _ | 48 | _ | _ | 48 | _ |
| State transit assistance funds received | 549 | _ | _ | _ | 549 | _ |
| Transfers from other funds | 150,667 | _ | 50,851 | 1,197 | 202,715 | _ |
| Transfers to other funds | (6,528) | (11,797) | _ | _ | (18,325) | _ |
| Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities | 373,879 | (11,749) | 50,851 | 1,225 | 414,206 | _ |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: | | | | | | |
| Capital grants for acquisition and construction of capital assets | 8,368 | _ | 110 | _ | 8,478 | _ |
| Receipts for condemnation deposits related to capital | _ | _ | 2,071 | _ | 2,071 | _ |
| Principal payment on long-term debt | _ | (6,420) | _ | _ | (6,420) | _ |
| Interest paid on long-term debt | _ | (4,375) | _ | _ | (4,375) | _ |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | (9,471) | (3,281) | (84,821) | _ | (97,573) | _ |
| Net cash provided by (used for) capital and related financing activities | (1,103) | (14,076) | (82,640) | _ | (97,819) | _ |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | | | | |
| Investment earnings | 4,397 | 1,679 | _ | 2 | 6,078 | 357 |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | 4,397 | 1,679 | _ | 2 | 6,078 | 357 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 152,513 | 12,823 | (33,579) | (191) | 131,566 | 2,266 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 462,078 | 231,166 | 33,579 | 191 | 727,014 | 44,700 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 614,591 | \$ 243,989 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | \$ 858,580 | \$ 46,966 |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds, Continued For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | OCTD | 91 Express Lanes | I-405 Express Lanes | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Totals | Internal Service Funds |
|---|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ (273,754) | \$ 26,408 | \$ (1,843) | \$ (773) | \$ (249,962) | \$ 2,177 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Depreciation expense | 31,554 | 1,629 | 6 | _ | 33,189 | _ |
| Amortization of franchise agreement | _ | 2,587 | _ | _ | 2,587 | _ |
| Advertising revenue | 1,622 | _ | _ | _ | 1,622 | _ |
| Miscellaneous | 8,061 | 886 | 47 | _ | 8,994 | _ |
| Insurance recoveries | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 606 |
| Change in assets and liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Receivables | (296) | 5,391 | _ | _ | 5,095 | (179) |
| Due from other governments | 11,834 | _ | _ | _ | 11,834 | (2) |
| Inventory | (2,227) | _ | _ | _ | (2,227) | _ |
| Prepaid retirement | (1,265) | _ | _ | 43 | (1,222) | _ |
| Other assets | 164 | 33 | _ | _ | 197 | 266 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions | 3,448 | _ | _ | 34 | 3,482 | _ |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB | 60 | _ | _ | 3 | 63 | _ |
| Accounts payable | 9,828 | (576) | _ | (2) | 9,250 | 29 |
| Accrued payroll and related items | 469 | _ | _ | (8) | 461 | _ |
| Compensated absences | 451 | _ | _ | (16) | 435 | _ |
| Claims payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (988) |
| Due to other governments | (90) | 676 | _ | _ | 586 | _ |
| Unearned revenue | _ | (72) | _ | (1) | (73) | _ |
| Other liabilities | _ | 7 | _ | _ | 7 | _ |
| Total OPEB liability | 87 | _ | _ | (9) | 78 | _ |
| Net pension liability | (24,559) | _ | _ | (624) | (25,183) | _ |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions | 10,057 | _ | _ | (64) | 9,993 | _ |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB | (104) | _ | _ | (1) | (105) | _ |
| Total adjustments | 49,094 | 10,561 | 53 | (645) | 59,063 | (268) |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | \$ (224,660) | \$ 36,969 | \$ (1,790) | \$ (1,418) | \$ (190,899) | 1,909 |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to statement of net position: | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 597,828 | \$ 218,686 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 816,514 | \$ 46,966 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | 16,763 | 25,303 | _ | _ | 42,066 | _ |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | \$ 614,591 | \$ 243,989 | \$ <u> </u> | \$ <u> </u> | \$ 858,580 | 46,966 |
| Noncash capital, financing and investing activities: | | | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ 1,279 | \$ (500) | \$ _ | \$ _ | \$ 779 9 | § (120) |
| Amortization of bond premium | _ | (644) | _ | _ | (644) | |
| Amortization of deferred amount on refunding | _ | 670 | _ | _ | 670 | _ |
| Accreted interest on TIFIA loan | _ | _ | (8,908) | _ | (8,908) | _ |
| Capital assets accrued in accounts payable | _ | 714 | 11,487 | _ | 12,201 | _ |
| | | | | | | |

(amounts expressed in thousands)

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Entity

On June 20, 1991, under the authority of Senate Bill 838, the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) was formed as a special district by merging the following agencies and funds:

Orange County Transportation Commission (OCTC)

Orange County Transit District (OCTD)

Orange County Local Transportation Fund (LTF)

Orange County Unified Transportation Trust (OCUTT)

Transit Development Reserve

Orange County Local Transportation Authority (LTA)

State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF)

Orange County Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE)

Orange County Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles (SAAV)

Orange County Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA)

Orange County Congestion Management Agency

On January 3, 2003, OCTA purchased from the California Private Transportation Company (CPTC) its interest in a franchise agreement for a toll facility (see note 7).

The OCTA Board of Directors (Board) consists of 18 members. Five members are the Orange County Board of Supervisors, 10 members are city representatives (one per supervisorial district selected by population-weighted voting, and one per supervisorial district selected on a one-city, one-vote method), two public members (neither of whom can be an elected official or have been an elected official during the previous four years), and one is a non-voting ex-officio member appointed by the governor (Caltrans District Director).

The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component units, entities for which OCTA is considered accountable. Blended component units are, in substance, part of the government's operations, even though they are legally separate entities. Thus, blended component units are appropriately presented as funds of the primary government.

The Orange County Local Transportation Authority (LTA), a blended component unit of OCTA, was created pursuant to the provisions of the Local Transportation Authority and Improvement Act commencing with Section 180000 of the California Public Utilities Code and pursuant to Ordinance No. 2, adopted by the Board of Directors of the LTA on August 2, 1989. The Board also serves as the Board of Directors for the LTA. Management of OCTA is responsible for the operations of LTA. Separate financial statements for the LTA are prepared and available from the OCTA Finance and Administration Division.

The Orange County Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE), a blended component unit of OCTA, was created by Senate Bill 1199 which authorized the County Board of Supervisors, upon approval from a majority of the cities with a majority of the population, to establish SAFE. In 1986, SAFE began the implementation and operation of a freeway system of call boxes to help with motorist emergencies. SAFE is funded by a \$1.00 (absolute dollars) fee paid at the time of vehicle registration. The Board also serves as the Board of Directors for SAFE. Management of OCTA is responsible for the operations of SAFE. Separate financial statements are not issued for SAFE.

The Orange County Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles (SAAV), a blended component unit of OCTA, was created by Senate Bill 4114 which authorized the County Board of Supervisors, upon approval from a majority of the cities with a majority of the population, to establish SAAV. In 1992, SAAV began funding cities' efforts to remove unsightly and potentially dangerous abandoned vehicles. SAAV was funded by a \$1.00 (absolute dollars) fee paid at the time of vehicle registration. The Board also served as the Board of Directors for SAAV. Management of OCTA was responsible for the operations of SAAV. Separate financial statements are not issued for SAAV. In April 2012, the fee authorization for SAAV expired. Although sunset, OCTA continued to receive small amounts of funding through DMV based on delinquent vehicle registrations for years when the OC SAAV was active. These funds were used toward program management costs.

The Orange County Transit District (OCTD), a blended component unit of OCTA, was created by an act of the California State Legislature in 1965 and approved by the voters of Orange County in November 1970. OCTD commenced operating a public transportation system in Orange County in August 1972. OCTD is primarily funded by the Local Transportation Fund (LTF), which is derived from a one-quarter cent of the general sales tax collected statewide. The Board also serves as the Board of Directors for OCTD. Management of OCTA is responsible for the operations of OCTD. Separate financial statements are not issued for OCTD.

There are many other governmental agencies, including the County of Orange (County), providing service within the area served by OCTA. These other governmental agencies have independently elected governing boards and are, therefore, not under the direction of OCTA. Financial information for these agencies is not included in the accompanying financial statements.

OCTA is funded primarily by sales taxes, farebox collections, tolls, property taxes, gasoline sales tax and various federal and state grant programs. OCTA oversees most Orange County bus and rail transit and the 91 Express Lanes operations, administers the Measure M program (one-half percent sales tax revenues), coordinates freeway and regional road projects, and serves as the local advocate and facilitator of state and federal transportation funding programs.

Basis of Presentation

OCTA's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities and fund financial statements that provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Statements: The statement of net position and the statement of activities report information for all of the nonfiduciary activities of OCTA. The effect of interfund activity, except for internal service fund activity provided and used, has been eliminated from these statements. Internal service fund activity predominately serves the OCTD Enterprise Fund and, therefore, the net balances are included in the business-type activities. Indirect costs have been allocated to the functions/programs on the statement of activities in a separate column entitled "Indirect Expense Allocation." Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on charges and fees for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the program expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Program expenses include direct expenses, which are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Interest expense related to the sales tax revenue bonds and commercial paper, the taxable bonds, and advances from OCTA funds is reported as a direct expense of the Measure M program, fixed route, and toll road functions, respectively, as it would be misleading to exclude the interest from direct expenses and the borrowings are considered essential to the creation or continuing existence of these programs. For the year ended June 30, 2021, interest expense of \$32,518 and \$13,188, was included in Measure M and toll road program costs, respectively. Program revenues include: charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, directly benefit from services or privileges provided by a given function and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Sales taxes and other revenues are not reported as program revenues and instead, are reported as general revenues.

<u>Fund Financial Statements:</u> The fund financial statements provide information about OCTA's funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental and proprietary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

OCTA reports the following major governmental funds:

- General Fund This fund is the general operating fund of OCTA. It is used to account for the financial resources of the general government as well as the transit operations of OCTA, except for those required to be accounted for in another fund. Due to the implementation of GASB 84 in fiscal year 2020-21, the Additional Retiree Benefit Account (ARBA) fund and the Scholarship fund are reported as part of the General Fund for fiscal year 2020-21. These two funds were previously reported as fiduciary funds.
- Local Transportation Authority (LTA) Fund This special revenue fund accounts for revenues received and expenditures made and is restricted for the implementation of the Orange County Traffic Improvement and Growth Management Plan (Measure M). Funding is provided by a one-half percent sales and use tax assessed for twenty years pursuant to Measure M, which became effective April 1, 1991, and more recently was renewed for an additional 30 years from April 1, 2011 to

March 31, 2041. The Measure M ordinance, as approved in an election by the voters of Orange County, requires that sales tax revenues only be expended on projects included in the ordinance.

- Local Transportation Fund (LTF) This special revenue fund accounts for revenues received and expenditures made and is restricted for use on certain transit projects within Orange County. Funding is generated from a one-quarter percent state sales and use tax pursuant to the California Transportation Development Act (TDA). Expenditures of these monies must be made in accordance with TDA provisions.
- LTA Debt Service Fund This fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the LTA.
- *General Capital Project Fund* This fund is used to account for transportation capital projects.

OCTA reports the following major enterprise funds:

- *Orange County Transit District (OCTD) Fund* This fund accounts for the transit operations of OCTA. The primary sources of funding for transit operations are the TDA one-quarter percent sales tax, farebox collections and federal/state grants.
- 91 Express Lanes Fund This fund accounts for the operations of the 91 Express Lanes. The primary source of funding for the operations is toll revenues and related fees.
- *I-405 Express Lanes Fund* This fund accounts for the construction of the I-405 Express Lanes. The primary source of funding during the construction phase is the TIFIA Loan. After construction, this fund will account for the operations of the I-405 Express Lanes and the primary source of funding for the operations will be toll revenues and related fees.

Additionally, OCTA reports the following fund types:

 Internal Service Funds – These funds account for the risk management activities of OCTA, which are managed through a combination of purchased insurance and self-insurance. OCTA's internal services funds are the General Liability fund and the Worker's Compensation fund.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide and the proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Tolls are collected from customers on a prepaid basis, and unearned tolls are reported as unearned revenue. Toll revenues are recognized when customers utilize the toll road facility. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as

soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the grantor have been met. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, OCTA considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 90 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred; however, principal and interest expenditures on long-term debt and compensated absences of governmental funds are recorded only when payment is due.

Revenues susceptible to accrual are sales and gas taxes collected and held by the state at year-end on behalf of OCTA, intergovernmental revenues, interest revenue, charges for services, and fines and fees. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, there are two types of revenues. For one, monies must be expended for the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to OCTA; therefore, revenues are recognized when the relevant expenditures incurred and availability criteria met. In the other, monies are unrestricted and are usually revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of OCTA's proprietary funds are charges to customers for services. Operating revenues relating to the 91 Express Lanes are presented net of discounts and allowances. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Cash and Investments

OCTA maintains cash and investments in accordance with the Investment Policy (Policy) originally adopted by the Board on May 8, 1995, and most recently amended on July 1, 2021. The Policy complies with, or is more restrictive than, the California Government Code (Code). The majority of OCTA's investments are managed by four private sector investment managers. At June 30, 2021, the investment portfolios were held by U.S. Bank as custodial bank. Separate investment manager accounts are maintained for the proceeds of bond issues, with the earnings for each bond issue accounted for separately. Cash from other OCTA revenue sources is commingled for investment purposes, with investment earnings allocated to the different accounts based on average daily account balances.

OCTA holds investments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. OCTA categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has

three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 - that are observable including quoted prices for similar assets in active markets and quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active; Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs. Most of OCTA's leveled investments are measured using Level 2 inputs.

Investments in U.S. government and U.S. agency securities, medium-term notes, variable and floating rate securities, mortgage and asset-backed securities and corporate notes are carried at fair value based on quoted prices of similar assets, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts with a remaining maturity of one year or less at purchase date, which are carried at amortized cost which approximates fair value. The Orange County Investment Pool (OCIP) is carried at fair value based on the value of each participating dollar as provided by the OCIP. The state managed Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) is carried at amortized cost.

The Policy requires that assets in the portfolio consist of the following investments, with maximum permissible concentrations based on book value, and may be more restrictive than applicable state statutes for the following investment types: OCTA notes and bonds, U.S. treasuries, federal agencies, municipal debt, banker's acceptances, commercial paper, negotiable certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, medium-term notes, money market and mutual funds, mortgage or asset-backed securities, supranationals, LAIF, OCIP, investment pools, variable and floating rate securities, bank deposits and derivatives.

Investment of debt proceeds held by trustees are governed by provisions of the indentures for each obligation, rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or OCTA's investment policy. The investment of these debt proceeds is in accordance with the Permitted Investments section and applicable account restrictions outlined in the indenture of each debt obligation. Under certain indentures, guaranteed investment contracts are allowed.

LAIF is regulated by Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. Investments in OCIP are limited to those funds legally required to be deposited in the County Treasury. Oversight of the OCIP is conducted by the County Treasury Oversight Committee.

All investments are subject to a maximum maturity of five years, unless specific direction to exceed the limit is given by the Board as permitted by the Code. OCTA policy is to invest only in high quality instruments as permitted by the Code, subject to the limitations of the Policy. Outside portfolio managers must review, on an ongoing basis, the portfolio they manage (including bond proceeds portfolios) to ensure compliance with OCTA's diversification guidelines.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, OCTA considers all short-term investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. All deposits, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, money market funds, and the proprietary funds'

share of OCTA's commingled investment pool represent cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes.

Receivables

Receivables include an estimate for outstanding unpaid violations of the 91 Express Lanes that OCTA anticipates to collect. For violations less than 90 days old, the receivable is based on a 12-month average of violations collected during that time and is recorded net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$1,315. For those violations in excess of 90 days, the receivable is estimated using a four-year average of violations collected and is recorded net, as the majority is not considered probable of collection. Additionally, the 91 Express Lanes records a receivable for amounts owed from customers, net of an allowance of \$329. Approximately \$6,638 of the 91 Express Lanes violations and customer receivables are not expected to be collected within one year.

Interfund Transactions

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds involving goods provided or services rendered. There are also numerous transfers of revenues from funds authorized to receive the revenue to funds authorized to expend it. Outstanding interfund balances, including internal financing balances, are reported as due to/from other funds. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

As a centralized transportation planning and administration agency, OCTA allocates costs related to administrative services from certain funds to benefiting funds. For the 2020-21 fiscal year, \$73,455 of administrative services were charged to other OCTA funds from the general fund. These charges for services are reported as general government expenditures in governmental fund types and as administrative services expenses in the proprietary fund types.

Internal service funds are utilized by OCTA to account for risk management activities in the areas of general liability and workers' compensation. Charges for risk management services are reported as general government expenditures in the governmental funds receiving the services and as wages, salaries and benefits or other operating expenses in the proprietary funds. The risk management internal service funds charged \$10,265 to OCTA's operating funds.

Inventory

All inventory is valued at cost using the average cost method, which approximates market.

Prepaid Retirement

Orange County Employee Retirement System (OCERS) provides a 5.80% discount to employers for early payment of employer contributions. OCTA elected to prepay employer

contributions for fiscal year 2021-22 in order to benefit from this discount. Since OCERS records the prepaid retirement as a liability (unearned contributions) and recognizes them over the periods of the related payroll, the prepaid retirement is reported as a prepaid asset in the governmental fund financial statements (modified accrual perspective).

Restricted Cash and Investments

Certain proceeds of OCTA's long-term debt, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment or capital maintenance, are classified as restricted investments, because they are maintained in separate investment accounts and their use is limited by applicable debt covenants.

In addition, OCTA has restricted investments held by the California Community foundation (CCF). The amount invested in the CCF investment pool is a restricted asset as approved for funding by the OCTA Board of Directors in October of 2014. The CCF is headquartered in Los Angeles, California. CCF is a community foundation and holds a 501 (c) 3 status, which meets California State Government Code requirements for community foundations. Legislation providing for OCTA to use a qualified organization to hold and manage the endowment is provided in Government Code §§65965-65968. An investment committee is responsible for oversight of the foundation's investment pools. The Endowment Pool is a diversified pool invested for long- term growth and appreciation while providing a relatively predictable stream of distributions that keeps the pace with inflation over time. The pool includes a mix of asset classes including equities, fixed income, hedge funds and real assets. The target asset allocation is approximately 50% equities, 22% fixed income, 14% hedge funds and 14% real assets.

The purpose of the agreement between CCF and OCTA is to provide for the establishment of a fund within the CCF to receive and hold M2 Environmental Mitigation Program contributions made by OCTA during the endowment funding period for use in establishing the permanent endowment pursuant to the conservation plan. OCTA is the beneficiary of the fund and, therefore, has reported a restricted asset in the financial statements.

The CCF shall hold, administer, invest, and reinvest the fund in accordance with the CCF's proposal and the objectives set forth in the Scope of Work of the Request for Proposal, each of which is incorporated into the agreement by reference, and in compliance with all applicable state and federal laws, including, but not limited to, Sections 65965, 65966, 69667, and 65968 of the California Government Code and the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, California Probate Code Section 18501 et seq. The agreement shall remain in place in full force and effect through December 31, 2029.

In addition, with the implementation of GASB 84, the assets related to Additional Retiree Benefit Account (ARBA) supplemental pension plan through OCERS, previously reported in fiduciary fund, are reported in General Fund, starting fiscal year 2020-21. The assets are held in a revocable trust and are classified as restricted investments.

Assets Held for Resale

OCTA holds title to property in connection with the purchase of rights-of-way for infrastructure not held by OCTA (see Capital Assets below). These assets are reported as assets held for resale in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements except in cases in which OCTA has entered into a sales contract prior to the issuance of the financial statements. In these cases, the assets held for resale are reported in the governmental funds financial statements. Proceeds received will be reimbursed to the fund in which the initial expenditure was recorded.

Capital Assets

Capital assets include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, machinery, equipment and furniture, transit vehicles, toll facility franchise and transponders and are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by OCTA as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5 and a useful life exceeding one year. OCTA also capitalizes non-sticker transponder purchases, as they are considered a significant class of assets even though individually their cost is less than \$5. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the donation date.

Freeway construction and certain purchases of right-of-way property, for which title vests with Caltrans, are included in capital outlay. Infrastructure consisting primarily of freeway construction and right-of-way acquisition is not recorded as a capital asset in those instances where OCTA does not intend to maintain or operate the property when complete.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of an asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

Buildings, machinery, equipment and furniture, vehicles, and transponders are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Asset Type | Useful Life |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Buildings and improvements | 10-30 years |
| Machinery, equipment and furniture | 3-10 years |
| Transit vehicles | 3-18 years |
| Transponders | 5-7 years |

The toll facility franchise is amortized over the remaining life of the franchise agreement through December 2065.

Compensated Absences

Vacation hours accumulated and not taken are accrued at fiscal year-end, and a liability is reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

Sick leave is recorded as an expenditure or expense when taken by the employee. Annually, all administrative, maintenance, and Transportation Communication International Union employees may elect to be paid for sick leave accumulated in excess of 120 hours. Coach operators, on the other hand, may elect to be paid for sick leave accumulated in excess of 80 hours twice a year.

Upon termination, an employee with over 10 years of service is paid any earned but unused sick leave up to a ceiling determined by the employee's applicable union agreement or the personnel and salary resolution. Sick leave is accrued at year-end using the vesting method, and a liability is reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

A liability for vacation and sick leave is reported in the governmental funds as a result of employee terminations.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the financial statements will sometimes include a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element; deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. OCTA has three items that qualify for reporting in this category, which are reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The first item is the deferred charge on refunding which results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The second item is the deferred outflow related to pensions, which represents OCTA's pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date, change of assumptions, difference between expected and actual experience, and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments. The third item is the deferred outflow related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB), which represents the change of assumptions and difference between expected and actual experience.

In addition to liabilities, the financial statements will sometimes include a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. On the modified accrual basis of accounting, OCTA has one type of deferred inflow, unavailable revenue. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from multiple sources for grant reimbursements and a note receivable with the City of Anaheim for ARTIC. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. In addition, OCTA has two deferred inflow of resources reported in the government-wide statement of net position. These items are the deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB, which represent the change of assumptions, difference between expected and actual experience, or the net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments. Refer to note 11 for information related to amortization of the deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions and note 12 for the amortization of the deferred outflows/inflows related to OPEB.

Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pension, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OCTA's Orange County Employees Retirement System (OCERS) pension plan, and additions to/deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as it is reported by OCERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

OPEB expense, deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB, and an implied subsidy payment were used to measure the total OPEB liability. OCTA does not provide any cash subsidy towards the benefit, and there are no assets accumulated in a trust for the plan.

Long-Term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt is reported as a liability in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are recognized as an expense in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, in the current period. The face amount of debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Risk Management

OCTA accounts for its risk management activities in internal service funds. Separate internal service funds are used for general liability and workers' compensation. Charges by internal service funds to the general fund, certain special revenue funds, and OCTD enterprise fund are based on historical cost information and are adjusted over time, so that internal service fund revenues and expenses are approximately equal. Expenses for the actual or estimated loss from claims are recorded when it is probable that a loss will be incurred and the amount can reasonably be determined. OCTA's risk management activities are a combination of purchased insurance coverage and self-insured risk retention. OCTA's real and personal property, including revenue and non-revenue vehicles, are covered under a commercial property insurance policy. The 91 Express Lanes enterprise fund has purchased commercial property insurance, including business interruption, earthquake and flood coverage related to the toll facility.

Property Taxes

Property taxes are allocated to OCTA from the County based upon a percentage of real property taxes levied by the County. Following is the property tax calendar:

Lien Date January 1

Levy Date 4th Monday in September
Due Dates November 1 and February 1
Collection Dates December 10 and April 10

Contributions to Other Agencies

Contributions to other agencies primarily represent sales tax revenues received by LTA and disbursed to cities for competitive projects, the local fair share, the senior mobility program, and to other outside agencies for projects which are in accordance with the Measure M ordinance. Additionally, contributions are made to Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) by LTA.

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, net position represents the difference between assets plus deferred outflow of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflow of resources and is classified into three categories.

- *Net investment in capital assets* This balance reflects the net position of OCTA that is invested in capital assets, net of related debt. This net position is generally not accessible for other purposes.
- Restricted Net Position This balance represents net position that is not accessible for general use because their use is subject to restrictions enforceable by third parties. The government-wide statement of net position reports \$576,359 of net position restricted by enabling legislation for Measure M program, debt service, transportation programs, pension benefits, capital, operating reserve, and State of Good Repair Program.
- *Unrestricted Net Position* This balance represents net position that is available for general use.

Fund Balance Classifications

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which OCTA is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts can be spent.

The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- *Nonspendable* amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in spendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of
 constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are
 externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of
 other governments.
- *Committed* amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The Board, as the highest level of decision making authority, has the ability to commit fund balances through the adoption of a resolution. These committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or modifies the use through the adoption of a subsequent resolution.
- Assigned amounts that are constrained by OCTA's intent to be used for specific
 purposes and that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.
 This classification also includes residual amounts in governmental funds, other than
 the General Fund. The Board establishes and modifies assignments of fund balance
 through the adoption of the budget and subsequent budget amendments. The Board
 retains the authority to assign fund balance.
- **Unassigned** this classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. It also includes the negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting assigned fund balance amounts.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is OCTA's policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources as they are needed. When using unrestricted fund balance amounts, OCTA's Board approved policy is to use committed amounts first, followed by assigned and then unassigned.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures during the reporting period. As such, actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position

The governmental funds balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance – total governmental funds and net position – governmental activities as reported in the government- wide statement of net position.

One element of that reconciliation explains that "Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds." The details of this \$433,782 difference are as follows:

| Capital assets | \$ 443,551 |
|--|---------------|
| Less accumulated depreciation | (9,769) |
| Net adjustment to increase fund balance – total governmental | |
| funds to arrive at net position – governmental activities | \$ 433,782 |

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore, are not reported in the funds." The details of this \$(694,052) difference are as follows:

| Net adjustment to decrease fund balance – total governmental funds to arrive at net position – governmental activities | \$ (694,052) |
|--|-----------------|
| Compensated absences | (8,585) |
| Administrative headquarters' rent holiday | (4,875) |
| Plus unamortized bond issuance premium (to be amortized to interest expense) | (61,967) |
| Bonds payable | \$ (618,625) |

Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position - governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities.

One element of that reconciliation explains that "governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation and amortization expense, or allocated to the appropriate functional expense when the cost does not meet the capitalization criteria based on the ownership of the assets." The details of this \$93,653 difference are as follows:

| Capital outlay | \$ 94,921 |
|--|--------------|
| Depreciation expense | (1,268) |
| Net adjustment to increase net change in fund balance – total governmental funds to arrive at change in net position – | 22.632 |
| governmental activities | \$ 93,653 |

Another element of that reconciliation states that "The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this \$11,323 difference are as follows:

| Principal repayments | \$ 8,065 |
|---|--------------|
| Change in accrued interest | 175 |
| Amortization of premium/deferred charge on refunding | 3,083 |
| Net adjustment to increase net change in fund balance - total | |
| governmental funds to arrive at change in net position - | |
| governmental activities | \$ 11,323 |

3. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments are comprised of the following at June 30, 2021:

| Cash: | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Deposits | \$ 200,190 |
| Petty Cash | 7 |
| Total Cash | 200,197 |
| Investments: | |
| With Orange County Treasurer | 15,253 |
| With LAIF | 71,002 |
| With Trustee | 96,519 |
| With Custodian | 1,645,932 |
| With CA Community Foundation (CCF) | 19,181 |
| Total Investments | 1,847,887 |
| Total Cash and Investments | \$ 2,048,084 |

Total cash and investments are reported in the following funds:

| Unrestricted Cash and Investments: | |
|---|-----------------|
| Governmental Funds | \$ 602,571 |
| Proprietary Funds: | |
| Enterprise Funds | 816,514 |
| Internal Service Funds | 46,966 |
| Restricted Cash and Investments: | |
| Governmental Funds | 539,967 |
| Proprietary Funds: | |
| Enterprise Funds | 42,066 |
| Total Cash and Investments | \$ 2,048,084 |

Restricted investments represent reserves for debt service, capital and operations.

As of June 30, 2021, OCTA had the following investments along with weighted average maturity (WAM) information:

| | Fair | Interest Rate Range | | WAM |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Investment | Value | (Rounded) | Maturity Range | (Years) |
| Orange County Investment Pool* | \$ 15,253 | 0.790% - 1.868% | 1 day - 5 years | 1.095 |
| Local Agency Investment Fund* | 71,002 | 0.262% - 1.217% | 191 - 291 days | 0.797 |
| U. S. Treasuries | 567,607 | 0.125% - 2.625% | 05/15/22 - 03/31/25 | 1.923 |
| U. S. Agency Notes | 370,042 | 0.125% - 3.560% | 08/01/21 - 02/12/26 | 1.765 |
| Medium Term Notes | 248,378 | 0.350% - 4.000% | 09/20/21 - 10/15/25 | 2.185 |
| Variable Rate Notes | 69,129 | 0.210% - 4.023% | 07/22/22 - 10/30/25 | 2.924 |
| Mortgage & Asset Backed Securities | 190,342 | 0.260% - 6.000% | 07/25/21 - 04/16/26 | 2.782 |
| Money Market Funds * | 96,475 | 0.010% - 0.060% | 7/01/21 | 0.003 |
| Municipal Debt | 122,211 | 0.319% - 6.650% | 08/01/21 - 11/01/25 | 1.850 |
| Commercial Paper * | 25,085 | 0.000% - 0.570% | 07/06/21 - 07/13/21 | 0.027 |
| Negotiable CD* | 22,093 | 0.590% - 2.040% | 02/14/22 - 03/17/23 | 1.167 |
| CCF Investment Fund | 19,181 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Supranational | 31,089 | 0.125% - 2.500% | 04/14/22 - 03/19/24 | 1.743 |
| Total Investments | \$ 1,847,887 | | | |
| Portfolio Weighted | | | | 1.844 |

^{*} Money market funds, commercial paper, negotiable CD, OCIP, and LAIF are measured at amortized cost which approximates fair value.

OCTA holds investments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Recurring fair value measurements are those that GASB Statements require or permit in the statement of net position at the end of each reporting period. Fair value measurements are categorized based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are inputs - other than quoted prices included in Level 1 - that are observable including quoted prices for similar

assets in active markets and quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As of June 30, 2021, most of OCTA's investments, categorized within the fair value hierarchy, are classified as Level 2. These investments are valued using the market valuation approach based on quoted prices for similar assets with exception of the investment in the CA Community Foundation Investment Fund (CCF) which is valued by the CCF using significant unobservable inputs and, therefore, classified as Level 3. Unobservable inputs used by CCF include the foundations own assumptions, market comparable rates, capitalization and occupancy rates.

Fair Value Measurement using:

| | | | Act | uoted Prices in tive Markets for lentical Assets | Siş | gnificant Other Observable Inputs | Significant nobservable Inputs |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------|-----|--|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| Investments by Fair Value Level | 6 | 5/30/2021 | | (Level1) | | (Level 2) | (Level 3) |
| U.S. Treasuries | \$ | 567,607 | \$ | _ | \$ | 567,607 | \$ _ |
| U.S. Agency Notes | | 370,042 | | _ | | 370,042 | _ |
| Medium Term Notes | | 248,378 | | _ | | 248,378 | _ |
| Mortgage & Asset Backed Securities | | 190,342 | | _ | | 190,342 | _ |
| Variable Rate Notes | | 69,129 | | _ | | 69,129 | _ |
| Municipal Debt | | 122,211 | | _ | | 122,211 | _ |
| CCF Investment Fund | | 19,181 | | _ | | _ | 19,181 |
| Supranationals | | 31,089 | | _ | | 31,089 | _ |
| Total Leveled Investments | | 1,617,979 | \$ | _ | \$ | 1,598,798 | \$ 19,181 |

Investments Not Subject to the Fair Value Hierarchy

| Total Investments | \$ 1,847,887 |
|---|-----------------|
| Total Investments Not Subject to the Fair Value Hierarchy | 229,908 |
| Negotiable Certificate of Deposit | 22,093 |
| Commercial Paper | 25,085 |
| Local Agency Investment Fund | 71,002 |
| Orange County Investment Pool | 15,253 |
| Money Market Funds | 96,475 |

Interest Rate Risk

OCTA manages exposure to declines in fair value from increasing interest rates by having an investment policy that limits maturities to five years while also staggering maturities across the portfolio. OCTA maintains a low duration strategy, targeting an estimated average portfolio duration of two to three years or less, with the intent of reducing interest rate risk. Portfolios with low duration are less volatile, therefore, less sensitive to interest rate changes. In accordance with the Policy, amounts restricted for debt service reserves are invested in accordance with the maturity provision of their specific indenture, which may extend beyond five years.

As of June 30, 2021, mortgage and asset-backed securities totaled \$190,342. The underlying assets are consumer receivables that include credit cards, auto and home loans. The securities have a fixed interest rate and are rated AA or higher by a nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs).

As of June 30, 2021, OCTA had the following variable rate notes:

| Investment | Fair Value | Coupon Multiplier | Coupon Reset Date |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| BMW | \$ 2,431 | SOFR + 53 basis points | Quarterly |
| Bank of America | 2,840 | Not available | Semi - Annual |
| Bank of America | 2,171 | T1 1/2 +88 basis points | Monthly |
| Bank of America | 2,164 | T01/8 + 63 basis points | Monthly |
| Bank of America | 1,751 | T01/4 + 65 basis points | Monthly |
| Citigroup | 2,070 | T01/8 + 63 basis points | Monthly |
| Citigroup | 616 | T03/8 + 63 basis points | Monthly |
| FHMS | 1,145 | LIBOR + 34 basis points | Monthly |
| FHMS | 2,300 | SOFR + 20 basis points | Monthly |
| First Republic Bank | 511 | T1 1/2 + 48 basis points | Monthly |
| Goldman Sachs | 2,167 | T1 3/4 + 115 basis points | Semi - Annual |
| Goldman Sachs | 1,579 | LIBOR + 78 basis points | Quarterly |
| JP Morgan Chase | 7,895 | T2 7/8 + 115 basis points | Monthly |
| JP Morgan Chase | 1,161 | T0 1/8 + 48 basis points | Monthly |
| JP Morgan Chase | 910 | T0 1/8 + 37.5 basis points | Monthly |
| JP Morgan Chase | 2,116 | T21/4 + 53 basis points | Monthly |
| JP Morgan Chase | 1,332 | T01/4 + 50 basis points | Monthly |
| Keybank | 1,450 | T03/8 + 28 basis points | Monthly |
| Keybank | 2,046 | T01/8 + 28 basis points | Monthly |
| Morgan Stanley | 615 | T01/4 + 55 basis points | Monthly |
| Morgan Stanley | 1,161 | T0 1/8 + 37.5 basis points | Monthly |
| Morgan Stanley | 1,839 | T01/8 + 40 basis points | Monthly |
| Morgan Stanley | 877 | T01/8 + 57 basis points | Monthly |
| PNC Bank | 1,351 | T0 5/8 + 48 basis points | Monthly |
| PNC Bank | 1,652 | T1 1/2 + 45 basis points | Monthly |
| PNC Bank | 222 | T1 3/8 + 35 basis points | Monthly |
| PNC Bank | 4,053 | LIBOR + 32.5 basis points | Quarterly |
| Truist Financial | 4,265 | T2 5/8 + 87 basis points | Monthly |
| Truist Financial | 3,689 | SOFR + 40 basis points | Quarterly |
| Wells Fargo Bank | 1,997 | T1 1/2 + 65 basis points | Monthly |
| Wells Fargo Bank | 2,171 | T1 1/2 + 65 basis points | Monthly |
| Wells Fargo Bank | 6,128 | T0 1/8 + 145 basis points | Monthly |
| Wells Fargo Bank | 454 | T0 3/8 + 47 basis points | Monthly |
| Total Variable Rate Notes | \$ 69,129 | · | • |

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able

to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk in terms of investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The Policy requires that a third- party bank custody department hold all securities owned by OCTA. All trades are settled on a delivery versus payment basis through OCTA's safekeeping agent. At June 30, 2021, OCTA did not have any deposits or securities exposed to custodial credit risk and there was no securities lending.

Credit Risk

The Policy sets minimum acceptable credit ratings for investments from any of the three NRSROs: Standard & Poor's (S&P), Moody's Investor Service (Moody's), and Fitch Rating's (Fitch).

For an issuer of short-term debt, the rating must be no less than A-1 (S&P), P-1 (Moody's), or F1 (Fitch), while an issuer of long-term debt shall be rated no less than an "A" by an NSRSO.

The following is a summary of the credit quality distribution and concentration of credit risk by investment type as a percentage of each pool's fair value at June 30, 2021. (NR means Not Rated, US means obligation of the United States (U.S.) government or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U. S. government):

| Investments | S&P | Moody's | % of Portfolio |
|-------------------------------|-----|---------|----------------|
| CA Community Foundation Fund | NR | NR | 1.04% |
| Orange County Investment Pool | NR | NR | 0.83% |
| Local Agency Investment Fund | NR | NR | 3.84% |
| U.S. Treasuries | NR | NR | 30.71% |
| U.S. Agency Notes | | | |
| Notes | AAA | Aaa | 0.23% |
| Notes | AAA | NR | 0.10% |
| Notes | AA | Aaa | 18.98% |
| Notes | A | A | 0.35% |
| Notes | BBB | A | 0.37% |
| Medium Term Notes | | | |
| Corporate Notes | AAA | Aaa | 0.19% |
| Corporate Notes | AAA | NR | 0.13% |
| Corporate Notes | AA | Aaa | 0.52% |
| Corporate Notes | AA | Aa | 1.62% |
| Corporate Notes | AA | A | 1.01% |
| Corporate Notes | A | Aa | 0.35% |
| Corporate Notes | A | A | 7.55% |
| JP Morgan Chase | A | Baa | 0.01% |
| Corporate Notes | A | NA | 0.33% |
| Corporate Notes | BBB | A | 1.51% |
| Corporate Notes | NA | Aaa | 0.14% |

| Investments | S&P | Moody's | % of Portfolio |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------|----------------|
| Baycare Health System | NA | Aa | 0.08% |
| Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities | | | |
| Securities | AAA | Aaa | 2.16% |
| Securities | AAA | NR | 1.50% |
| Securities | AA | Aaa | 3.67% |
| Carmax | AA | NR | 0.04% |
| Securities | A | A | 0.64% |
| Securities | BBB | A | 0.17% |
| Securities | NR | Aaa | 2.02% |
| Ford | NR | Aa | 0.10% |
| Variable Rate Notes | | | |
| Bank of America | AAA | Aaa | 0.08% |
| Bank of America | AAA | NR | 0.07% |
| Notes | AA | Aaa | 0.74% |
| Notes | A | Aa | 0.39% |
| Notes | A | A | 1.36% |
| Morgan Stanley | A | Baa | 0.01% |
| Notes | BBB | A | 1.02% |
| Truist Bank | NR | Aaa | 0.07% |
| Money Market Funds | AAA | Aaa | 5.22% |
| Municipal Bonds | | | |
| Various Agencies | AAA | Aaa | 0.27% |
| Various Agencies | AAA | Aa | 0.24% |
| LA CA Community College District | AA | Aaa | 0.04% |
| Various Agencies | AA | Aa | 2.37% |
| Various Agencies | AA | A | 0.63% |
| Various Agencies | AA | NR | 1.79% |
| Various Agencies | A | Aa | 0.42% |
| Various Agencies | A | A | 0.51% |
| Rhode Island Bridge Authority | A | NA | 0.05% |
| Various Agencies | NR | Aa | 0.18% |
| Pennsylvania State | NR | A | 0.05% |
| Various Agencies | NR | NR | 0.06% |
| Commercial Paper | | | |
| BARC | A-1 | P-1 | 0.74% |
| Bayerische Landesbank | NR | P-1 | 0.62% |
| Certificate of Deposit | | | |
| Various | AA | Aa | 0.43% |
| Various | A | Aa | 0.38% |
| Various | A | A | 0.39% |
| Supranational | | | |
| Various | AAA | Aaa | 1.68% |
| Total | | | 100% |

Concentration of Credit Risk

At June 30, 2021, OCTA did not exceed the Policy maximum concentrations as stated below:

Issuer/Counter-Party Diversification Guidelines for All Securities Except U.S. Treasuries and U.S. Government Agency Securities

• Any one corporation, bank, local agency, special purpose vehicle or other corporate issuer name for one or more series of securities shall not exceed 5% of the portfolio.

Issuer/Counter-Party Diversification Guidelines for OCTA's Debt

OCTA can purchase all or a portion of the OCTA's debt, including notes and bonds
payable solely out of the revenues from a revenue-producing property owned,
controlled or operated by OCTA or by a department, board, agency or authority of
OCTA which may bear interest at a fixed or floating rate, providing the purchase does
not exceed 25% of the Maximum Portfolio and when authorized by the Internal Revenue
Service.

The following is a summary of the concentration of credit risk by issuer as a percentage of the OCTA's investment portfolio at June 30, 2021:

| | | % of OCTA's |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| Issuer | Amount | Portfolio |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation | \$ 253,306 | 13.71 % |

Investment in State Investment Pool

OCTA is a voluntary participant in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) that is regulated by the California Government Code. The Investment Advisory Board provides oversight for LAIF, consisting of five members as designated by statute, which includes the Treasurer of the State of California. The value of OCTA's investment in this pool is reported on an amortized cost basis in the accompanying financial statements, based upon OCTA's pro-rata share of the entire LAIF portfolio.

The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis. Deposits and withdrawals are made on the basis of \$1.00 (absolute dollars) and not fair value.

Investment in Orange County Investment Pool

The TDA guidelines require the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA) to deposit State Transit Assistance and Local Transportation funds with the OCIP until claimed by OCTA. OCIP is monitored by the Treasury Oversight Committee (TOC) established by the County of Orange Board of Supervisors on December 19, 1995 by Resolution No. 95-946. The TOC reviews and monitors the annual investment policy prepared by the Treasurer in accordance with Government Code §27133. The value of

OCTA's investment in this pool is reported on an amortized cost basis in the accompanying financial statements, based upon OCTA's pro-rata share of the entire OCIP portfolio, which is adjusted by the application of a fair value factor provided by OCIP. Deposits and withdrawals are made on the basis of \$1.00 (absolute dollars) and not fair value.

Investment in CA Community Foundation Investment Pool

The fair value of OCTA's investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon OCTA's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by CCF for the entire CCF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio).

4. GRANTS AND STATE ASSISTANCE

Operating Assistance Grants

Under provisions of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), funds are available to OCTA for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) paratransit operating assistance, preventive maintenance, capital cost of contracting, demonstration projects, transportation planning, and related services. The appropriations for fiscal year 2020-21 total \$65,345. A receivable of \$20,150 is outstanding as of June 30, 2021.

Capital Grants

Under the provisions of FTA, appropriations are available for the development and capital investments for a public transportation system including the acquisition and construction of facilities, transit vehicles and related support equipment. The appropriations for fiscal year 2020-21 related to capital investments total \$6,067. A receivable of \$32,931 is outstanding as of June 30, 2021.

Local Transportation Fund

In fiscal year 2020-21, LTF received revenues from a one-quarter percent state sales and use tax through provisions of the TDA, as amended. Under TDA, revenues are to be made available to OCTD for planning, paratransit, and for operating expenses. In fiscal year 2020-21, OCTA and OCTD became entitled to \$3,973 and \$93,848 in LTF revenues, respectively. This revenue was recorded as a transfer from LTF. The remaining revenues received by LTF were contributed to other claimants for administration, planning, and operations.

State Transit Assistance Program

State Transit Assistance (STA) revenue is generated by the state sales tax on diesel fuel as specified under the gas tax swap enacted in March 2010. The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, signed into law April 2017, provided additional funding under the State of Good Repair (SGR) Program. This program is funded from a portion of new

Transportation Improvement Fee on vehicle registrations and provides transit operators in California funding for eligible transit maintenance, rehabilitation, and capital projects. OCTA received \$29,751 and \$6,230 in STA and SGR respectively, in fiscal year 2020-21.

Proposition 1B

As part of the State of California's Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006, approved by California voters as Proposition 1B (Prop 1B) on November 7, 2006, OCTA was awarded funding from the Public Transportation Modernization, Improvement and Service Enhancement Account (PTMISEA). As of June 30, 2021, OCTA has spent all remaining Prop 1B proceeds.

5. DUE FROM/TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Amounts due from other governments as of June 30, 2021 in the fund financial statements are as follows:

| | Governmental Funds | | | | | | Enterprise Funds | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------------------|-------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Receivables: | Gen | ıeral | LTA | LTF |] | LTA Debt ervice | onmajor Funds | C | CTD | | 91 EL | 9 | nternal Service Funds | Total |
| Sales taxes | \$ | _ | \$ 68,549 | \$ 37,068 | \$ | _ | \$ 8,719 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$114,336 |
| Projects | | 852 | 26,566 | _ | | 2,125 | _ | | 13 | | _ | | _ | 29,556 |
| Other | | 898 | 8 | _ | | _ | 2,090 | | 3,770 | | 453 | | 2 | 7,221 |
| Total | \$ 1 | ,750 | \$ 95,123 | \$ 37,068 | \$ | 2,125 | \$ 10,809 | \$ | 3,783 | \$ | 453 | \$ | 2 | \$151,113 |

Amounts due to other governments as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

| | | Governmental Funds | | | | | | | | Enterprise Funds | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----|--------------------|----|--------|----|-----|----|------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|------------|-----------|
| Payables: | Ge | neral | | LTA | | LTF |] | LTA Debt ervices | (| General Capital Project | N | Jonmajor Funds | (| OCTD | ģ | 91 EL | Ι | -405 EL | Total |
| Projects | \$ | _ | \$ | 21,438 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 1,576 | \$ | _ | \$ | 951 | \$ | 127 | \$ | 379 | \$ 24,471 |
| Use taxes | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 2 | | _ | | _ | 2 |
| Other | | 451 | | 163 | | 580 | | 6 | | 764 | | 27 | | 353 | | 589 | | _ | 2,933 |
| Total | \$ | 451 | \$ | 21,601 | \$ | 580 | \$ | 6 | \$ | 2,340 | \$ | 27 | \$ | 1,306 | \$ | 716 | \$ | 379 | \$ 27,406 |

6. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances at June 30, 2021 is as follows:

50,851

991 \$

54,860 \$

Due to/from other funds:

| | | | | | | Recei | vable Fun | ds | | | |
|--------------------------|----|-------|---------|----|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------|----|-------|--------------------|-------------|
| Payable Funds | Ge | neral | LTA | (| General Capital Project | | onmajor ernmental | | OCTD | nmajor terprise | Total |
| LTA | \$ | 667 | \$ _ | \$ | 6,516 | \$ | 56 | \$ | 60 | \$ 8 | \$ 7,307 |
| LTF | | 324 | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | 324 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | 8,719 | _ | 8,719 |
| OCTD | | _ | _ | | 126 | | _ | | _ | _ | 126 |
| 91 EL | | _ | 4,009 | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | 4,009 |

The due to/from other funds arise due to short-term funding for certain projects, operations, and temporary cash deficit. These projects include ARTIC Station & Placentia Station, OC Streetcar project, OCTD capital and operating cost, OCTD & CTSA operations, SR-91 Improvement Project, and I-405 Improvement Project.

6,642 \$

56 \$

8,779 \$

50,851 71,336

Interfund transfers:

Total

I-405 EL

| | | | | | - | Transfers | In | | | |
|--------------------------|----|-------|--------------|--------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Transfers Out | Ge | neral | LTA | TA Debt Service | | General Capital Project | | OCTD | Ionmajor nterprise | Total |
| General | \$ | _ | \$ 94 | \$ _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ _ | \$ 94 |
| LTA | | _ | _ | 43,835 | | 24,521 | | 8,497 | 585 | 77,438 |
| LTF | | 3,973 | _ | _ | | _ | | 93,848 | _ | 97,821 |
| LTA Debt Service | | _ | 5,757 | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | 5,757 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | | 31 | _ | _ | | _ | | 35,981 | _ | 36,012 |
| OCTD | | 3,290 | 587 | _ | | 2,165 | | _ | 612 | 6,654 |
| 91 EL | | _ | 15,577 | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | 15,577 |
| Total | \$ | 7,294 | \$ 22,015 | \$ 43,835 | \$ | 26,686 | \$ | 138,326 | \$ 1,197 | \$ 239,353 |

Interfund transfers reflect a flow of assets between funds and blended component units of the primary governments without an equivalent flow of assets in return. The purpose of these transfers were primarily to: 1) relay cash from LTA fund to LTA Debt Service fund for the retirement of long-term obligations, 2) provide resources to fund various project costs such as SR-91 improvement project, Transportation Security Operations Center (TSOC) construction project, OC Streetcar project, 3) contribute resources to finance operating costs for OCTA's bus program, 4) transfer Measure M sales tax revenues to support various services/programs such as fare stabilization program, La Habra service, and Irvine shuttle service.

7. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2021 was as follows:

| Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated: Building and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total capital assets, being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 172,236 \$ 163,961 336,197 1,668 11,229 12,897 (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 250,904 | - \$ 86,848 7,300 773 8,073 (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 92,039 | - \$ (464) (464) - 464 464 \$ (27) \$ - (27) | - \$ (152) (152) 152 152 152 (1,024) (1,024) | 172,236 250,657 422,893 8,968 11,690 20,658 (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 341,892 |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated: Building and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total capital assets, being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 163,961 336,197 1,668 11,229 12,897 (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | 86,848 7,300 773 8,073 (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | - (464) (464) - 464 - \$ (27) \$ | (152) (152) - 152 152 - - 152 - \$ (1,024) | 250,657 422,893 8,968 11,690 20,658 (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 |
| Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated: Building and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total capital assets, being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 163,961 336,197 1,668 11,229 12,897 (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | 86,848 7,300 773 8,073 (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | - (464) (464) - 464 - \$ (27) \$ | (152) (152) - 152 152 - - 152 - \$ (1,024) | 250,657 422,893 8,968 11,690 20,658 (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated: Building and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total capital assets, being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net **S Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 1,668 11,229 12,897 (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ | 86,848 7,300 773 8,073 (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | (464) - 464 464 \$ (27) \$ - | (152) - 152 152 152 152 (1,024) | 8,968 11,690 20,658 (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: Building and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total capital assets, being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 1,668 11,229 12,897 (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | 7,300 773 8,073 (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ | (464) - 464 464 \$ (27) \$ - | - 152 152 152 152 - \$ (1,024) | 8,968 11,690 20,658 (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Building and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total capital assets, being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 11,229 12,897 (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | 773 8,073 (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | (464) - 464 464 \$ (27) \$ - | 152 - - 152 - \$ (1,024) | 11,690 20,658 (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Machinery, equipment and furniture Total capital assets, being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 11,229 12,897 (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | 773 8,073 (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | (464) - 464 464 \$ (27) \$ - | 152 - - 152 - \$ (1,024) | 11,690 20,658 (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 12,897 (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | 8,073 (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | (464) - 464 464 \$ (27) \$ - | 152 - - 152 - \$ (1,024) | 20,658 (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | (1,206) (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | (36) (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ | - 464 464 - - \$ | - - 152 - \$ - \$ (1,024) | (1,242) (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Buildings and improvements Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | 464 - - \$ (27) \$ | - \$ - \$ (1,024) | (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Machinery, equipment and furniture Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | (7,759) (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | (1,232) (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | 464 - - \$ (27) \$ | - \$ - \$ (1,024) | (8,527) (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | (8,965) 3,932 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | (1,268) 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | 464 - - \$ (27) \$ | - \$ - \$ (1,024) | (9,769) 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net Governmental activities capital assets, net Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 3,932 \$ 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | 6,805 93,653 \$ - \$ 92,039 | - - \$ (27) \$ | - \$ - \$ (1,024) | 10,889 433,782 57,106 284,786 |
| Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 340,129 \$ 57,133 \$ 193,771 | 93,653 \$ \$ 92,039 | (27) \$ | - \$ - \$ (1,024) | 57,106 284,786 |
| Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 57,133 \$ 193,771 | - \$ 92,039 | (27) \$ | - \$ (1,024) | 57,106 284,786 |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 193,771 | 92,039 | | (1,024) | 284,786 |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 193,771 | 92,039 | | (1,024) | 284,786 |
| Land \$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 193,771 | 92,039 | | (1,024) | 284,786 |
| Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 193,771 | 92,039 | | (1,024) | 284,786 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | | | (27) | | |
| Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized: Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 230,904 | 92,039 | (27) | (1.024) | |
| Building and improvements Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | | | | (=/===/ | 011,052 |
| Transit vehicles Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | | | | | |
| Machinery, equipment and furniture Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 153,730 | 2,416 | (1,678) | 844 | 155,312 |
| Toll facility franchise Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 342,509 | 271 | (442) | _ | 342,338 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | 81,758 | 3,649 | (1,381) | 180 | 84,206 |
| amortized | 205,264 | _ | _ | _ | 205,264 |
| T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 783,261 | 6,336 | (3,501) | 1,024 | 787,120 |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for: | | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | (90,311) | (6,012) | 1,678 | _ | (94,645) |
| Transit vehicles | (220,739) | (22,242) | 383 | _ | (242,598) |
| Machinery, equipment and furniture | (59,395) | (4,935) | 1,382 | _ | (62,948) |
| Toll facility franchise | (87,569) | (2,587) | _ | _ | (90,156) |
| Total accumulated depreciation and amortization | (458,014) | (35,776) | 3,443 | _ | (490,347) |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated and amortized, net | 225.245 | (29,440) | | 1,024 | 296,773 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net \$ | 325,247 | | (58) | 1.074 | |

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions/programs as follows:

| Governmental activities: | |
|--|--------------|
| General Government | \$ 1,116 |
| Motorist services | 152 |
| Total depreciation expense - governmental activities | \$ 1,268 |
| Business-type activities: | |
| Fixed route | \$ 27,785 |
| Paratransit | 3,769 |
| Toll road | 4,222 |
| Total depreciation and amortization expense - business-type activities | \$ 35,776 |

Toll Facility Franchise

On January 3, 2003, OCTA purchased from the California Private Transportation Company (CPTC) its interest in a franchise agreement for a toll facility on a 10-mile segment of the Riverside Freeway/State Route (SR) 91 between the Orange/Riverside County line and the Costa Mesa Freeway/SR-55. The purchase was enabled by State Assembly Bill (AB) 1010 (Correa), passed by the California legislature and signed by the governor in September 2002. The legislation provided the authority for OCTA to collect tolls and pay related financing costs until 2030, and eliminated noncompete provisions in the franchise agreement for needed improvements on SR-91. The franchise agreement with the State of California's Department of Transportation (Caltrans) had granted CPTC the right to develop and construct the toll facility and to operate it for 35 years under a lease arrangement. Caltrans retains legal title to the real property components of the toll facility.

In September 2008, the Governor of California approved Senate Bill (SB) 1316 (Correa) as an update to the provisions of AB 1010. SB 1316 authorized OCTA to assign its franchise rights, interests and obligations in the Riverside County portion to the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC), thereby allowing RCTC to add two toll lanes and a regular lane in each direction on the SR-91 from the Orange County line to Interstate 15. In addition, the bill authorized the terms of the franchise to expire no later than December 31, 2065. SB 1316 also required OCTA and RCTC to enter into an agreement providing for the coordination of their respective tolling facilities if RCTC was to construct and operate the toll facilities on the Riverside County portion of the SR-91 franchise.

In December 2011, the Board approved the assignment of OCTA's franchise rights, interests and obligations in the Riverside County portion of the SR-91 franchise to RCTC. The Board also approved the extension of the expiration date to 2065 and a cooperative agreement between OCTA and RCTC that details the joint operation for the 91 Express Lanes extension.

8. RISK MANAGEMENT - CLAIMS LIABILITY

OCTA is self-insured for workers' compensation and general liability claims, and also purchases excess workers' compensation and general liability insurance. Workers' compensation claims are self-insured up to a maximum amount of \$750 per claim and have statutory coverage through a commercial insurer. For fiscal year 2018-19 and fiscal year 2019-20, general liability claims were self-insured up to a maximum amount of \$4,000 and had additional coverage of \$60,000 per occurrence through three commercial insurers. No losses exceeded insurance coverage in those fiscal years. For fiscal year 2020-21, general liability claims are fully self-insured with an adequate funding reserve as required by the OCTA Board of Directors. Because actual claim liabilities depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines and damage awards, the process used in computing claims liability may not result in an exact amount. General liability and workers' compensation reserves are actuarially determined. Claims liabilities are re-evaluated periodically to take into consideration recently settled claims, the frequency of claims and other economic and social factors. Management is of the opinion that the recorded liabilities for OCTA's self-insured claims are adequate.

OCTA's liability for claims where it has retained the risk of loss, as recorded in the appropriate internal service funds, is as follows:

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-----------------|---------|
| General Liability | | |
| Unpaid claims as of July 1 | \$ 3,422 \$ | 3,281 |
| Incurred claims (including claims incurred but not reported as of 6/30) | 94 | 153 |
| Payments | (674) | (613) |
| Increase/(decrease) in provision for prior years' events | (265) | 601 |
| Unpaid claims at June 30 | 2,577 | 3,422 |
| | | |
| Workers' Compensation | | |
| Unpaid claims as of July 1 | 16,154 | 15,019 |
| Incurred claims (including claims incurred but not reported as of 6/30) | 2,186 | 2,920 |
| Payments | (5,186) | (5,170) |
| Increase in provision for prior years' events | 2,857 | 3,385 |
| Unpaid claims at June 30 | 16,011 | 16,154 |
| Total unpaid claims at June 30 | 18,588 | 19,576 |
| Less current portion of unpaid claims | 3,449 | 3,661 |
| Total long-term portion of unpaid claims | \$ 15,139 \$ | 15,915 |

9. LONG-TERM DEBT

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds

On December 9, 2010, LTA issued \$293,540 in M2 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series A (Taxable Build America Bonds) and \$59,030 in 2010 Series B (Tax-Exempt Bonds), to finance and refinance the costs of certain transportation projects located in Orange County, to restructure the Tax Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP) Program, and to fund capitalized interest and costs of issuance related to the 2010 Series Bonds. A reserve fund is not required in connection with the 2010 Series Bonds per the bond indenture. The transaction closed on December 23, 2010. A total of \$75,000 was used to refund outstanding TECP.

On February 12, 2019, LTA issued \$376,690 in M2 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Limited Tax Bonds), Series 2019 (the "Series 2019 Bonds"), i) to finance the costs of certain transportation projects located in Orange County, consisting of the general purpose lanes of I-405 Improvement Project; ii) to refund and defease \$43,540 of the 2010 Series A Bonds, which resulted in gross cumulative cash flow savings of approximately \$2,867 and net present value cumulative savings of approximately \$2,584; and iii) to fund costs of issuance related to the Series 2019 Bonds. A reserve fund is not required in connection with the Series 2019 Bonds per the bond indenture. The transaction closed on February 26, 2019.

The OCTA's outstanding debt obligations related to M2 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds contain a provision that in an event of default, bondholders have the right to sue in order to force the Authority to cure the event of default, which may result in finance related consequences.

A summary of the bonds outstanding is as follows:

| | _ | 010 Series A axable Build | 2019 Series (Tax-Exempt |
|--------------------------|----|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Àn | nerica Bonds) | Bonds) |
| Issuance date | | 12/09/10 | 2/12/19 |
| Original issue amount | \$ | 293,540 | \$ 376,690 |
| Original issue premium | | _ | 69,342 |
| Net Bond Proceeds | \$ | 293,540 | \$ 446,032 |
| | | | |
| Issuance costs | \$ | 1,905 | \$ 970 |
| Interest rates | | 5.56%-6.91% | 3.00%-5.00% |
| Maturity range | | 2021-2041 | 2021-2041 |
| Final maturity | | 2041 | 2041 |
| Bonds outstanding | \$ | 250,000 | \$ 368,625 |
| Plus unamortized premium | | _ | 61,967 |
| Total | \$ | 250,000 | \$ 430,592 |

Annual debt service requirements on the sales tax revenue bonds as of June 30, 2021, are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30, | P | rincipal | I | nterest |
|----------------------|----|----------|----|---------|
| 2022 | \$ | 8,455 | \$ | 35,371 |
| 2023 | | 19,935 | | 34,949 |
| 2024 | | 20,920 | | 33,952 |
| 2025 | | 21,950 | | 32,906 |
| 2026 | | 23,630 | | 31,722 |
| 2027-2031 | | 136,155 | | 136,435 |
| 2032-2036 | | 171,770 | | 92,653 |
| 2037-2041 | | 215,810 | | 38,435 |
| Total | \$ | 618,625 | | 436,423 |

Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds

On July 30, 2013, OCTA issued \$124,415 in Senior Lien Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (91 Express Lanes) Series 2013 to refund the outstanding Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (91 Express Lanes) Series 2003-A, Series 2003 B-1 and Series 2003 B-2. OCTA refunded the outstanding Series 2003-A Bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and refunded the Series 2003 B-1 and Series 2003 B-2 Bonds to address the mandatory tender date of August 15, 2013 for the existing private placement with the OCIP. The Series 2013 Bonds were issued as fixed rate bonds. The transaction closed on August 8, 2013.

The OCTA's outstanding debt obligations related to Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds contain a provision that in an event of default, bondholders have the right to sue in order to force the Authority to cure the event of default, which may result in finance related consequences.

A summary of the terms of the Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds is as follows:

| Issuance date | 7/30/13 |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Closing date | 8/8/13 |
| Original issue amount | \$124,415 |
| Cash reserve requirements | \$21,527* |
| Cash reserve balance | \$25,304 |
| Interest rate range | 2% - 5% |
| Maturity | December 2030 |
| Principal payment date | August 15 |
| Current balance | \$85,265 |
| Unamortized premium | \$6,091 |
| Deferred amount on refunding | (\$6,333) |

^{*}Pursuant to the 2013 Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds Master Indenture of Trust, the following three reserve funds are required to be maintained: Senior Lien Reserve Fund \$8,527, Major Maintenance Reserve Fund \$10,000, and Operating Reserve Fund \$3,000. At June 30, 2021, all reserve requirements have been satisfied.

Annual debt service requirements on the tax-exempt bonds as of June 30, 2021, are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30, | Pr | incipal | I1 | nterest |
|----------------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| 2022 | \$ | 6,750 | \$ | 4,045 |
| 2023 | | 7,095 | | 3,700 |
| 2024 | | 7,460 | | 3,336 |
| 2025 | | 7,845 | | 2,953 |
| 2026 | | 8,245 | | 2,551 |
| 2027-2031 | | 47,870 | | 6,115 |
| Total | \$ | 85,265 | \$ | 22,700 |

TIFIA Loan Agreement

On July 26, 2017, OCTA and the Department of Transportation Build America Bureau Credit Programs Office (Bureau) executed a TIFIA loan of up to \$628,930 as a direct borrowing per GASB 88 for eligible project costs for the I-405 Improvement Project. The Bureau required OCTA to secure a \$900,000 line of credit secured by future M2 debt issuances to be committed at the time of closing on the TIFIA loan. The OCTA Board of Directors selected Bank of America N.A. (BANA) to provide a \$900,000 line of credit to meet the Bureau's requirement.

The letter of credit was structured in two commitment tranches, the 2019 Credit Agreement, in an amount of \$400,000 and the 2021 Credit Agreement, in an amount of \$500,000. The 2019 Credit Agreement terminated in 2019. The 2021 Credit Agreement was amended, effective June 29, 2020, changing the expiration to June 28, 2021, and reducing the commitment fee from 36 basis points to 34 basis points. In lieu of maintaining the line of Credit, OCTA established and funded accounts under OCTA's Custody Account Agreement with approximately \$500,000 therefore eliminating the requirement to maintain the 2021 Credit Agreement.

In connection with the rate reset of OCTA's 2017 TIFIA Loan (2021 TIFIA Loan), which occurred on September 9, 2021, OCTA prepaid the amount of funds drawn to date on the 2017 TIFIA Loan, plus accrued interest, totaling \$314,000 (Prepayment), to the United States Department of Transportation to close the transaction. OCTA secured a \$315,000 bridge loan from BANA to fund the Prepayment. The bridge loan was secured by executing the First Amendment to the Amended and Restated 2021 Credit Agreement (Agreement). There were no amounts drawn on the bridge loan as of June 30, 2021. The unused portion of the loan at June 30, 2021 is \$315,000.

The payment obligations owed to BANA under the Agreement are payable and secured by a pledge of, lien on, and security interest in the M2 sales tax revenues, including earnings on such amounts, subject only to the provisions of the Master Indenture. The pledge, lien, and security interest shall be junior and subordinate only to the pledge of M2 sales tax revenues in favor of the Senior Lien Debt pursuant to the express terms of the Master Indenture.

During construction and for a period of up to five years following the substantial completion, interest is capitalized/accreted to principal. The loan requires mandatory debt service payments at a minimum and scheduled debt service payments to the extent that

additional funds are available. Annual debt service requirements will be determined once the final draw on the TIFIA loan are made, which is scheduled to occur in 2023. TIFIA debt service payments are expected to commence on December 1, 2028, which is approximately five years after expected substantial completion of the I-405 Improvement Project, through December 1, 2058. The interest rate of the 2017 TIFIA loan is 2.91%. As of June 30, 2021, \$287,000 was drawn on the TIFIA loan, and the unused balance is \$341,930. The amount outstanding under the TIFIA loan at June 30, 2021 is \$312,329.

The TIFIA loan is secured solely by toll revenues of the I-405 Express Lanes, which are estimated to open in 2023. The loan is non-recourse debt and is issued on a senior lien basis. The credit rating on the TIFIA loan is Baa2 (Moody's). The legal documents for the TIFIA loan contain provisions with finance related consequences, that if an event of default occurs and continues, the trust estate shall be under the control of the trustee. Also, under the TIFIA Loan Agreement interest increases to the Default Rate, and the US Department of Transportation has the option of holding up loan disbursements. The OCTA's legal documents also contain acceleration clauses, whereas the OCTA's obligations shall automatically become due and payable.

Changes in Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt activity for the year ended June 30, 2021, was as follows:

| | В | eginning Balance | Additions | F | Reductions | Ending Balance | Due within one year |
|--------------------------------|----|---------------------|-------------|----|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | |
| Sales tax revenue bonds | \$ | 626,690 | \$ _ | \$ | (8,065) \$ | 618,625 | \$ 8,455 |
| Unamortized premium | | 65,120 | _ | | (3,153) | 61,967 | |
| Total governmental activities | \$ | 691,810 | \$ | \$ | 5 (11,218) \$ | 680,592 | \$ 8,455 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | |
| Tax-exempt bonds | \$ | 91,685 | \$ _ | \$ | 6 (6,420) \$ | 85,265 | \$ 6,750 |
| Unamortized premium | | 6,734 | _ | | (643) | 6,091 | _ |
| Subtotal for Tax-exempt bonds | | 98,419 | _ | | (7,063) | 91,356 | 6,750 |
| Direct Borrowing-TIFIA loan | | 303,421 | 8,908 | | | 312,329 | |
| Total business-type activities | \$ | 401,840 | \$ 8,908 | \$ | (7,063) \$ | 403,685 | \$ 6,750 |

Arbitrage Rebate

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage restrictions with respect to the issuance of tax-exempt bonds after August 31, 1986. In general, arbitrage regulations deal with the investment of all tax-exempt bond proceeds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Failure to follow the arbitrage regulations could result in the interest paid to bondholders being retroactively rendered taxable.

In accordance with the arbitrage regulations, if excess earnings were calculated, 90% of the amount calculated would be due to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) at the end of each

five year period. The remaining 10% would be recorded as a liability and paid after all bonds had been redeemed. During the current year, no excess earnings were calculated, therefore, no payments were made.

Pledged Revenue

OCTA has a number of debt issuances outstanding that are repaid and secured by the pledging of certain revenues. The amount and term of the remainder of these commitments are indicated in the summary of bonds outstanding tables. The purposes for which the proceeds of the related debt issuances were utilized are disclosed in the debt descriptions.

Debt service payments as a ratio of the pledged gross revenue, less certain expenditures/ expenses as required by the debt agreement, for the year ended June 30, 2021, are indicated in the following table and OCTA is in compliance with the ratio per the debt agreement:

| Description of Pledged Revenue | Annual Amount of Net Pledged Revenue | Annual Debt Service Payments | Pledged Revenue Coverage |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Measure M2 Net Sales Tax Revenue | \$262,280 | \$43,840 | 5.98 |
| 91 EL Net Toll Road Revenue | \$31,734 | \$10,795 | 2.94 |

10. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities activity for the year ended June 30, 2021, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | | Additions Reductions | | eductions | Ending Balance | | Oue within one year |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|-------------|-------------------|----|---------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Compensated absences | \$ 7,660 | \$ | 7,871 | \$ | (6,946) \$ | 8,585 | \$ | _ |
| Rent holiday | 4,980 | | _ | | (105) | 4,875 | | _ |
| Total governmental activities | \$ 12,640 | \$ | 7,871 | \$ | (7,051) \$ | 13,460 | \$ | |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Claims payable | \$ 19,576 | \$ | 4,872 | \$ | (5,860) \$ | 18,588 | \$ | 3,449 |
| Compensated absences | 8,328 | | 11,606 | | (11,171) | 8,763 | | 7,649 |
| Total business-type activities | \$ 27,904 | \$ | 16,478 | \$ | (17,031) \$ | 27,351 | \$ | 11,098 |

Compensated absences will be paid from the general fund for governmental activities and from the OCTD enterprise fund for business-type activities.

11. PENSION PLAN

OCTA participates in the Orange County Employees Retirement System (OCERS) and also contributes to 401(a) plan which are subject to GASB Statement No. 68.

A summary of pension amounts for OCTA's plan at June 30, 2021 is presented below:

| Deferred outflows of resources - pension | \$ 34,932 |
|--|---------------|
| Net pension liability | \$ 186,024 |
| Deferred inflows of resources - pension | \$ 68,672 |
| Pension expense | \$ 12,094 |

A. Orange County Employees Retirement System

General Information about the Pension Plan

<u>Plan Description</u>: OCTA participates in OCERS Pension Plan, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OCERS. The County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 and other applicable statutes grant the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms to the OCERS. OCERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the cost sharing plans administered by OCERS. This report is issued for each year ending December 31 and can be obtained online at www.ocers.org, or from its executive office: 2223 Wellington Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92701.

Benefits Provided: OCERS provides for service retirement, death, disability, survivor benefits and annual cost-of-living benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Service retirement benefits are based on Plan Type, years of service, age at retirement and final average salary. The benefit formulas are an annual annuity equal to 2% of the employee's one-year final average salary for each year of service rendered at age 57 for Plan A members who were hired prior to September 21, 1979 and 1.67% of the employee's three year final average salary for each year of service rendered at age 57.5 for Plan B members who were hired after September 21, 1979.

<u>Contributions</u>: Per Government Code sections 31453.5 and 31454, participating employers are required to contribute a percentage of covered salary to the Plan. The contribution requirements of participating active members and employers are established and may be amended by the OCERS' Board of Retirement. Employee contributions are established by the OCERS' Board of Retirement and guided by state statute (Government Code sections 31621, 31621.5, 31621.8, 31639.25 and 31639.5) and vary based upon employee age at the time of entering OCERS membership. Participating employers may pay a portion of the participating active employees' contributions through negotiations and bargaining agreements.

Funding contributions for the OCERS plan are determined annually on an actuarial basis by OCERS. The contribution requirement for the year ended June 30, 2021 was 31.41% of total covered payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee

contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employee during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. OCTA's contributions to OCERS were \$29,175 for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2021, OCTA reported a liability of \$186,024 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability (NPL). The NPL was measured as of December 31, 2020, and determined by rolling forward the total pension liability (TPL) as of December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation date. OCTA's proportionate share of the TPL has been determined by OCERS' actuary based upon employer contributions within each rate group. While OCERS is comprised of many rate groups, and certain rate groups may have multiple employer participants, OCTA is the only employer within its own individual rate group. Legally required employer contributions for each year less any amounts of those legally required contributions that are paid by the employees are used as the basis for determining each participating employer's proportion of total contributions. Contributions made by the employee on behalf of employees under Government Code Section 31581.2 are considered employee contributions and are not included in the proportionate share calculation.

At December 31, 2020, OCTA's proportion was 4.415%, which was an decrease of 0.004% from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2019.

For the year ended June 30, 2021, OCTA recognized pension expense of \$12,094. At June 30, 2021, OCTA reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflow of Resource | | D | eferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date | \$ | 14,031 | \$ | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments | | _ | | 54,638 |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | | 3,427 | | 14,034 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 17,474 | | _ |
| Total | \$ | 34,932 | \$ | 68,672 |
| 10001 | | 0 1// 0 1 | <u> </u> | |

\$14,031 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to changes of assumptions and difference between expected and actual experience will be recognized as pension expense over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions through OCERS which is 5.81 years determined as of December 31, 2019. In addition, the net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments is amortized over a five-year period on a straight-line basis beginning with the year in which they occur.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: | Incr | rease/(Decrease) in Pension Expense |
|---------------------|------|--|
| 2022 | \$ | (15,757) |
| _ | Ψ | , |
| 2023 | | (3,708) |
| 2024 | | (20,979) |
| 2025 | | (8,097) |
| 2026 | | 770 |
| Total | \$ | (47,771) |

Actuarial Assumptions

Following are the key methods and assumptions used for the TPL as of December 31, 2020:

Actuarial Experience Study Three year period ending December 31, 2019

Actuarial Cost Method Entry age normal cost

Actuarial Assumptions:

Investment Rate of Return 7.00% net of plan investment expenses, including inflation

Discount Rate 7.00% Inflation Rate 2.50%

Cost of Living Adjustment 2.75% of retirement income

Projected Salary Increases 4.00% to 11.00%; vary by service, including inflation

Changes in assumptions since the previous are described as follows:

- Inflation rate decreased from 2.75% to 2.50%.
- Projected salary increases of 4.25% to 12.25% changed to 4.00% to 11.00%.

Mortality Assumptions: The underlying mortality assumptions used in the TPL at December 31, 2020 were based on the results of the actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2019 using the Pub-2010 General Health Employee Amount-Weighted Above-Median Mortality Table, projected generationally with the two-dimensional mortality improvement scale MP-2019, with age adjustments, and adjusted separately for healthy and disabled. The underlying mortality assumptions used in the TPL at December 31, 2019 were based on the results of the actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2016 using the Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table as a starting point, projected generationally using the two-dimensional Scale MP-2016, with age adjustments, and adjusted separately for healthy and disabled. In general, using a generational mortality table anticipates increases in the cost of the Plan over time as participants' life expectancies are projected to increase. This is in contrast to updating a static mortality assumption with each experience study as proposed in prior experience studies.

<u>Long-term Expected Rate of Return:</u> The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real

rate of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rate of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and deducting expected investment expenses.

The target allocation and projected arithmetic real rate of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation, but before investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumption are summarized in the following table:

| | | Long-Term Expected |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Arithmetic Real Rate of |
| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Return |
| Large Cap Equity | 23.10% | 5.43% |
| Small Cap Equity | 1.90% | 6.21% |
| International Developed Equity | 13.00% | 6.67% |
| Emerging Markets Equity | 9.00% | 8.58% |
| Core Bonds | 9.00% | 1.10% |
| High Yield Bonds | 1.50% | 2.91% |
| TIPS | 2.00% | 0.65% |
| Emerging Market Debt | 2.00% | 3.25% |
| Corporate Credit | 1.00% | 0.53% |
| Long Duration Fixed Income | 2.50% | 1.44% |
| Real Estate | 3.01% | 4.42% |
| Private Equity | 13.00% | 9.41% |
| Value Added Real Estate | 3.01% | 7.42% |
| Opportunistic Real Estate | 0.98% | 10.18% |
| Energy | 2.00% | 9.68% |
| Infrastructure (Core Private) | 1.50% | 5.08% |
| Infrastructure (Non-Core Private) | 1.50% | 8.92% |
| CTA - Trend Following | 2.50% | 2.37% |
| Global Macro | 2.50% | 2.13% |
| Private Credit | 2.50% | 5.47% |
| Alternative Risk Premia | 2.50% | 2.50% |
| Total | 100.00% | |

<u>Discount Rate:</u> The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.00% as of December 31, 2020. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits for current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs for future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments for current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL as of December 31, 2020.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the NPL to Changes in the Discount Rate: The following table represents the net pension liability of calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the NPL would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1.00% lower or 1.00% higher than the current rate:

| | 1 | % Decrease 6.00% | (| Current Rate 7.00% | 1% Increase 8.00% |
|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------|----------------------|
| OCTA's Proportionate | - | _ | | | |
| Share of the NPL | \$ | 336,233 | \$ | 186,024 | \$ 63,581 |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued OCERS financial report.

B. OCTA 401(a) Defined Contribution Plan

OCTA contributes to the 401(a) Plan, a defined contribution pension plan, 1) for its full-time administrative employees, 2) for employees represented by the Transportation Communications International Union/International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers (TCU/IAM-AW), and 3) for coach operators represented by Teamsters Local 952. The 401(a) Plan is administered by Nationwide Retirement Solutions.

Per provision of Personnel and Salary Resolution adopted by the Board, OCTA provides 401(a) matching contributions to Administrative employees who meet the following criteria:

- 1% of base pay for employees from 0 through 4 years of service
- 2% of base pay for employees with 5 through 9 years of service
- 3% of base pay for employees with 10 years or more of service

In addition, certain administrative employees are eligible, upon hire or promotion, to receive a matching contribution of up to 2% of base salary to their 401(a) account, provided employees are making contributions of at least that amount to the OCTA 457(b) plan.

According to provision of Agreement with TCU/IAM-AW, OCTA provides employer-paid contributions to represented employees who meet the following criteria:

- 1% of base pay for employees with 5 years or more of service
- 2% of base pay for employees with 15 years or more of service
- 3% of base pay for employees with 20 years or more of service

Per provision of Coach Operator Agreement, OCTA provides employer-paid contributions to coach operators who meet the following criteria:

- 1% of base pay for employees with 5 years or more of service
- 2% of base pay for employees with 10 years or more of service
- 2% plus matching up to 1% of base pay for employees with 15 years or more of service
- 2% plus matching up to 3% of base pay for employees with 20 years or more of service

The 401(a) Plan is entirely funded by employer contributions. For the year ended June 30, 2021, OCTA contributed \$2,252 to the 401(a) Plan.

12. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

<u>Plan Description:</u> OCTA sponsors and administers a single-employer defined-benefit postemployment healthcare plan (Plan) to provide medical insurance benefits to eligible retired employees. Benefit provisions are established and may be amended by the Board of Directors of OCTA. OCTA reports the financial activity of the Plan in its basic financial statements. No separate benefit plan report is issued.

Effective July 1, 2018, Coach Operators became eligible to participate in the Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) plan sponsored and administered by OCTA. Previously, only Unrepresented Administrative Employees and Transportation Communications International Union Employees were eligible to continue participating in the group healthcare insurance program after retirement until age 65 for retirees who retire directly Administrative **Employees** Unrepresented OCTA. and Transportation Communications International Union Employees in OCERS Plan A and B must be at a minimum of age 50 with at least ten years of OCTA service and OCERS Plan U members must be at a minimum of age 52 with at least five years of OCTA service to meet eligibility requirements. Coach Operators in OCERS Plan A and B must be at a minimum of age 55 with at least ten years of OCTA service and OCERS Plan U members must be at a minimum of age 55 with at least five years of OCTA service for eligibility. The retiree pays the full premium for retiree, spouse and dependents. OCTA does not provide any cash subsidy towards retiree medical benefits.

<u>Funding Policy</u>: Because of the nature of the implied subsidy, OCTA funds the benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. No assets are accumulated in a trust.

OCTA allows retirees to participate in the same medical plan as active employees at the same premium rates. Because the rate is a "blended rate", payments for the active employees include an implied subsidy of what would normally be a higher rate for retirees if the retirees were in a stand-alone health plan.

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the implied subsidy was determined as part of the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation. The estimated implied subsidy at June 30, 2021 was \$190.

GASB Statement 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for <u>Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions</u>, requires governments to account for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) on an accrual basis, rather than on a pay-as-you-go basis. The effect is the recognition of an actuarially determined expense when a future retiree earns their post-employment benefits, rather than when they use their post-employment benefit.

Employees covered by benefit terms:

As of January 1, 2020, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 29 |
|--|-------|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit | _ |
| Active employees | 1,144 |
| Total participants covered by OPEB Plan | 1,173 |

Total OPEB liability

OCTA's total OPEB liability (TOL) of \$2,414 was measured as of June 30, 2021 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2020. Standard actuarial update procedures were used to project/discount from valuation to measurement dates.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs:

The TOL of \$2,414 was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

| Discount Rate | 1.92 % |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Healthcare Cost Trend Rates: | |
| 2020 - 2021 Current Year Trend | 5.90 % |
| 2021 - 2022 Trend | 5.80 % |
| Decrement | 0.10 % |
| Ultimate Trend | 5.00 % |
| Year Ultimate Trend is Reached | 2029 |
| Salary Increases | 3.25 % |
| Inflation Rate | 3.25 % |

Actuarial assumptions used in the January 1, 2020 valuation were based on a review of plan experience during the period January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2019.

The discount rate was based on the index provided by Fidelity General Obligation AA 20 Years Municipal Index based on the 20 year AA municipal bond rate as of June 30, 2021, a decrease from the discount rate used for fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 of 2.45%.

Mortality rates were based on the Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables as starting point, projected generationally with the two-dimensional MP-2016 projection scale.

Changes in the total OPEB liability:

| | Total OPEB Liability |
|--|-------------------------|
| Balance at 6/30/2020 | \$ 2,301 |
| Changes for the Year: | |
| Service cost | 185 |
| Interest | 58 |
| Changes in assumptions | 60 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | _ |
| Benefit payments | (190) |
| Net changes | 113 |
| Balance at 6/30/2021 | \$ 2,414 |

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the TOL of OCTA, calculated using the discount rate of 1.92%, as well as what OCTA's TOL would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (0.92%) or one percentage point higher (2.92%) than the current rate:

| | crease 0.92% | Currei | nt Rate 1.92% | 1% | Increase 2.92% |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|----|----------------|
| OCTA's total OPEB liability | \$ 2,530 | \$ | 2,414 | \$ | 2,301 |

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates: The following presents the TOL of OCTA, calculated using an initial trend rate of 5.90%, as well as what OCTA's TOL would be if it was calculated using a trend rate that is one percentage point lower (4.90%) or one percentage point higher (6.90%) than the current rate:

| | -/ | ecrease 4.90% | Current Rate 5.90% | 1% Increase 6.90% |
|-----------------------------|----|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| OCTA's total OPEB liability | \$ | 2,185 | \$ 2,414 | \$ 2,677 |

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2021, OCTA recognized OPEB expense of \$243. At June 30, 2021, OCTA reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Def | ferred Outflows | Γ | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-----|-----------------|----|------------------|
| | | of Resources | | of Resources |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$ | 243 | \$ | 564 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 175 | | 2 |
| Total | \$ | 418 | \$ | 566 |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: | icrease/(Decrease) in OPEB Expense |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2022 | \$ (1) |
| 2023 | (1) |
| 2024 | (78) |
| 2025 | (74) |
| 2026 | 6 |
| Total | \$ (148) |

13. PURCHASE COMMITMENTS

OCTA has various long-term outstanding contracts that extend over several years and rely on future years' revenues.

Total commitments at June 30, 2021 are as follows:

| | | | Unencumbered | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| | Tot | al Purchase | Reserve for | Purch | ase |
| | Commitments | | Encumbrances | Commitments | |
| Governmental Funds: | | | | | |
| General | \$ | 111,167 | \$ 16,023 | \$ | 95,144 |
| LTA | | 1,088,971 | 454,806 | 6 | 534,165 |
| LTF | | 125 | _ | | 125 |
| Nonmajor governmental funds | | 181,122 | 147,493 | | 33,629 |
| Total Governmental Funds | | 1,381,385 | 618,322 | 7 | 763,063 |
| Dua aniatana Francia | | | | | |
| Proprietary Funds: | | 260 211 | 150 504 | _ | N4 F F0F |
| OCTD | | 369,311 | 153,584 | . 2 | 215,727 |
| 91 Express Lanes | | 80,748 | 10,519 | | 70,229 |
| I-405 Express Lanes | | 157,662 | 134,695 | | 22,967 |
| NonMajor Enterprise | | 845 | _ | | 845 |
| Internal Service Funds | | 2,940 | 2,150 | | 790 |
| Total Proprietary Funds | | 611,506 | 300,948 | 3 | 310,558 |
| Total | \$ | 1,992,891 | \$ 919,270 | \$ 1,0 | 073,621 |

The majority of the contracts relate to the expansion of Orange County's freeway and road systems, grade separation projects, OC Streetcar project, purchase of up to 117, 22-foot gas powered cutaway buses, ten 40-foot battery electric buses, and 165, 40-foot CNG buses, paratransit bus services, and services for the operation of the contracted fixed route, stationlink and express buses.

14. OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation

OCTA is a defendant in various legal actions. To the extent the outcome of such litigation has been determined to result in probable loss to OCTA, such loss has been accrued in the accompanying financial statements. OCTA believes that these accruals are adequate to provide for its estimated future obligations in these matters, and that any amounts in excess of such accruals will not have a significant effect on OCTA's financial position or changes in financial position.

In April 2020, the OCTA Board approved a settlement for \$1,000 in cash and forgiveness of \$40,000 in toll violations and penalties for the In Re Toll Roads Litigation (Plaintiffs) case. The case initially focused on two basic sets of claims. The first related to due process and

negligence claims alleging that the procedures used to assess and collect toll violation penalties when drivers use toll roads without paying the required toll are inadequate. The second original claim is that the penalties assessed against toll violators on the 91 Express Lanes is excessive. Over time, the Plaintiffs alleged that OCTA routinely sells and/or provides personally identifiable information of drivers to a host of other entities as part of the operation of the 91 Express Lanes. The parties have obtained court approval of the settlement and given notice of the settlement to the class members. In FY 2019-20, management recorded a liability of \$1,000 for the cash settlement and wrote off approximately \$3,600 of violations receivable for the forgiveness of toll violations and penalties. In FY 2020-21, OCTA issued a payment of \$217 of the \$1,000 settlement amount.

Federal Grants

OCTA receives federal grants for capital projects and other reimbursable activities which are subject to audit by the grantor agency. Although the outcome of any such audits cannot be predicted, it is management's opinion that these audits would not have a material effect on OCTA's financial position or results of operations.

Lease Commitments

OCTA is committed under various leases for building, office space, and tires for revenue vehicles. These leases are considered for accounting purposes to be operating leases. The lease for OCTA's administrative headquarters in Orange was originally for 15 years beginning in September 1993, but was amended to extend the lease term to January 31, 2029. OCTA accounts for scheduled rent increases on a straight line basis. The amended agreement included a rent holiday for the first 13 months of the lease. OCTA is recording a liability in the government-wide financial statements. An expenditure will be recorded in the general fund when the payment becomes due.

Total costs for leases for the year ended June 30, 2021 amounted to \$6,285. Future minimum payments for these leases are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30: | Amount |
|----------------------|----------|
| 2022 | \$6,356 |
| 2023 | 6,318 |
| 2024 | 6,319 |
| 2025 | 5,990 |
| 2026 | 4,296 |
| 2027-2031 | 11,881 |
| Total | \$41,160 |

15. JOINT VENTURE

OCTA is one of five members of the Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA), a joint powers authority (JPA) created in 1992. The SCRRA's board consists of one member from the Ventura County Transit Commission (VCTC); two each from OCTA, the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA) and the Riverside County

Transportation Commission (RCTC); and four members from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA). SCRRA is responsible for maintaining and operating a regional commuter rail system (Metrolink) in five southern California counties. As a member of the agency, OCTA makes annual capital and operating contributions for its pro rata share of rail lines serving Orange County. OCTA expended \$20,338 during fiscal year 2020-21 for its share of Metrolink capital and operating costs. Separate financial statements are prepared by, and available from, SCRRA, which is located at 900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1500, Los Angeles, CA 90017.

OCTA is one of 11 members of the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency, a JPA created in 1989 and amended in 2013. The purpose of the JPA is to oversee passenger rail service and improvements in the rail corridor between San Diego, Los Angeles and San Luis Obispo. The LOSSAN's board consists of two members appointed by the LACMTA; two members appointed by OCTA; one member appointed by RCTC; one member appointed by VCTC; one member appointed by the Santa Barbara County Association of Governments; one member appointed by the San Luis Obispo Council of Governments and the following three agencies receive one member appointment but only two votes - the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, the North County Transit District, and the San Diego Association of Governments. OCTA was selected as the managing agency for LOSSAN and is responsible for the ongoing coordination and service integration efforts. Administrative support is funded by the member agencies. OCTA charged \$4,534 to LOSSAN for administrative support during fiscal year 2020-21. Separate financial statements are prepared by, and available from, LOSSAN at the OCTA offices which is located at 550 South Main Street, Orange, CA 92868.

16. RESTATEMENT DUE TO IMPLEMENTATION OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Net position and fund balance as of July 1, 2020 have been restated for the implementation of new GASB Standards:

| | G | overnmental Activities | В | usiness-type Activities | General Fund | OCTD Fund | F | iduciary Fund - ARBA |
|---|----|---------------------------|----|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----|----------------------------|
| Beginning balance, as previously reported | \$ | 917,387 | \$ | 875,804 | \$ 47,825 | \$ 671,046 | \$ | 17,383 |
| Restated for Implementation Guide No. 2019-1: | | | | | | | | |
| Nonexchange revenue recognition | | (2,369) | | (34,797) | (2,361) | (34,797) | | _ |
| Restated for GASB 84 implementation: | | | | | | | | |
| ARBA Fund | | 17,383 | | _ | 17,383 | _ | | (17,383) |
| Beginning balance, as restated | \$ | 932,401 | \$ | 841,007 | \$ 62,847 | \$ 636,249 | \$ | _ |

Change in Accounting Principle from Implementation Guide No. 2019-1: With the release of Implementation Guide No. 2019-1, OCTA changed its method of accounting for recognition of nonexchange revenue. Expenditure-driven grant provisions are determined to be a stipulation that is considered to be an eligibility requirement and as such, revenue cannot be recognized until the agreement has been executed. Adjustments as of July 1, 2020 were made to reduce business-type activities and OCTD fund net position by \$34,797 and to reduce governmental activities net position and general fund balance by \$2,369 to reflect the cumulative effect related to the change in accounting principle. The adjustment represents nonexchange revenue and receivables that were recorded for eligible expenditures incurred in the year ended June 30, 2020, but the related grant award was not executed until the year ended June 30, 2021.

Discussion of impact on GASB 84 implementation can be found in note 18.

17. FUND DEFICIT

The I-405 Express Lanes (I-405 EL) fund, an enterprise fund, had a net position deficit of \$95,891. The deficit was primarily due to the fact that the fund is at construction phase and does not have operating revenue.

18. EFFECT OF NEW PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB Statement No. 84

In January 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. An activity meeting the criteria should be reported in a fiduciary fund in the basic financial statements. This Statement describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. This Statement also provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. This Statement was effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, but was postponed by one year per GASB Statement No. 95, Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance. This Statement is effective for OCTA's fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Due to the implementation of this Statement, the Additional Retiree Benefit Account (ARBA) fund and the Scholarship fund, which were previously reported as fiduciary funds, were reported as of part of the General Fund for fiscal year 2020-21. As a result of this implementation, the beginning net position for governmental activities and the beginning fund balance for General Fund were both restated and increased by \$17,383 for the recording of ARBA pension assets in General Fund as restricted investments, while the Scholarship Fund activities were reported in General Fund as current year transactions since they are not material to the financial statements. See note 16.

GASB Statement No. 87

In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, <u>Leases</u>. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. This Statement was effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2021, but was postponed by 18 months per GASB Statement No. 95, <u>Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance</u>. OCTA has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 90

In August 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 90, <u>Majority Equity Interests - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61</u>. The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. This Statement was effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, but was postponed by one year per GASB Statement No. 95, <u>Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance</u>. The implementation of this Statement did not have any material effect on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 91

In May 2019, GASB issued Statement No. 91, <u>Conduit Debt Obligations</u>. The primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. This Statement was effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, but was postponed by one year per GASB Statement No. 95, <u>Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance</u>. OCTA has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 92

In January 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 92, Omnibus 2020. The primary objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. Paragraphs 4, 5, 11 and 13 of this Statement are effective immediately. The remaining paragraphs of this Statement were effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2021, but were postponed by one year per GASB Statement No. 95, Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance. The implementation of paragraphs 4, 5, 11 and 13 of this Statement did not have a material effect on the financial statements. OCTA has not determined the effect of the remaining paragraphs of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 93

In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates. The objective of this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. This Statement achieves that objective by: (1) providing exceptions for certain hedging derivative instruments to the hedge accounting termination provisions when an IBOR is replaced as the reference rate of the hedging derivative instrument's variable payment, (2) clarifying the hedge accounting termination provisions when a hedged item is amended to replace the reference rate, (3) clarifying that the uncertainty related to the continued availability of IBORs does not, by itself, affect the assessment of whether the occurrence of a hedged expected transaction is probable, (4) removing LIBOR as an appropriate benchmark interest rate for the qualitative evaluation of the effectiveness of an interest rate swap, (5) identifying a Secured Overnight Financing Rate and the Effective Federal Funds Rate as appropriate benchmark interest rates for the qualitative evaluation of the effectiveness of an interest rate swap, (6) clarifying the definition of reference rate, as it is used in Statement 53, as amended, (7) providing an exception to the lease modifications guidance in Statement 87, as amended, for certain lease contracts that are amended solely to replace an IBOR as the rate upon which variable payments depend. The requirements of this Statement, except for paragraph 11b, are effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. The requirement in paragraph 11b is effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. GASB Statement No. 95, Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance, postponed the effective date of paragraphs 13 and 14 of this Statement by one year. The implementation of this Statement, except for paragraphs 11b, 13 and 14, did not have a material effect on the financial statements. OCTA has not determined the effect of the remaining paragraphs of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 94

In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 94, <u>Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements.</u> The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements. This Statement is effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. OCTA has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 96

In May 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 96, <u>Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements</u>. This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements for government end users (governments). This Statement is effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. OCTA has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 97

In June 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans. The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. Paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Statement are effective immediately, and the remaining paragraphs of this Statement are effective for OCTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. The implementation of paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Statement did not have a material effect on the financial statements. OCTA has not determined the effect of the remaining paragraphs of this Statement.

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In connection with the financial close for the 2021 TIFIA Loan, on September 9, 2021, OCTA paid \$314,000 to the United States Department of Transportation to prepay the 2017 TIFIA Loan and therefore terminate the Agreement. The interest rate for the 2021 TIFIA Loan is 1.95%.

The 2021 Bond Anticipation Notes (BANs) were issued on September 21, 2021, in a par amount of \$662,820, with a maturity date of October 15, 2024. The all in TIC is 0.34%. With the proceeds of 2021 BAN, OCTA paid off the bridge loan from BANA on September 30, 2021.

Required Supplementary Information Budgetary Comparison Schedule General Fund (Budgetary Basis) For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| Budgeted Amounts |
|-------------------------|
|-------------------------|

| | | Duageteu 1111 | io unto | | |
|--|-----------|------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | C | Priginal | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Fines | \$ | 197 \$ | 197 \$ | 120 | \$ (77) |
| Contributions from other agencies | | 7,354 | 7,887 | 10,926 | 3,039 |
| Interest and investment income | | 719 | 719 | 254 | (465 |
| Capital assistance grants | | 7,165 | 7,165 | 5,395 | (1,770) |
| Miscellaneous | | 82 | 82 | 81 | (1) |
| Total revenues | | 15,517 | 16,050 | 16,776 | 726 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | | 61,713 | 61,944 | 59,595 | 2,349 |
| Supplies and services | | 37,811 | 37,891 | 36,835 | 1,056 |
| Interfund reimbursements | | (81,369) | (81,369) | (73,455) | (7,914 |
| Transportation: | | | | | |
| Contributions to other local agencies | | 2,028 | 4,383 | 3,364 | 1,019 |
| Capital outlay | | 6,906 | 6,927 | 4,470 | 2,457 |
| Total expenditures | | 27,089 | 29,776 | 30,809 | (1,033) |
| Deficiency of revenues under expenditures | | (11,572) | (13,726) | (14,033) | (307) |
| Other financing sources (uses) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 4,221 | 4,221 | 7,294 | 3,073 |
| Transfers out | | _ | _ | (94) | (94) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | 105 | 105 | 199 | 94 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | 4,326 | 4,326 | 7,399 | 3,073 |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | (7,246) \$ | (9,400) \$ | (6,634) | \$ 2,766 |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets Total other financing sources (uses) Net change in fund balance | \$ | 4,326 | 4,326 | \$ | 7,399 |
| Reconciliation to GAAP: Net change in fund balance (budgetary basis) |) | | | \$ (6,634 |) |
| Net change in fund balance (budgetary basis) | | CURE fund | | 3,020 | |
| Net change in fund balance - from ARBA true | | | | 3,403 | |
| Net change in fund balance - from Scholarshi | | | | 4 | |
| Less: Estimated revenues for encumbrance | - | anding at Iupa 9 | 80 | 6,015 | |
| | | | | | |
| Add: Current year encumbrances outstand | _ | | UKE fund | 662 | |
| Add: Current year encumbrances outstand | ding at J | une 30 | _ | 15,853 | _ |
| Net change in fund balance (GAAP basis) | | | <u>_</u> | \$ 10,293 | _ |

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

Required Supplementary Information Budgetary Comparison Schedule

Local Transportation Authority Special Revenue Fund (Budgetary Basis) For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| | | Budgeted An | nounts | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Sales tax revenue | \$ | 282,894 \$ | 282,894 | \$ 345,345 | \$ 62,451 | |
| Fines | | 8 | 8 | _ | (8) | |
| Contributions from other agencies | | 128,421 | 128,421 | 69,883 | (58,538) | |
| Interest and investment income | | 11,300 | 11,300 | 11,330 | 30 | |
| Miscellaneous | | 3,830 | 3,830 | 2,476 | (1,354) | |
| Total revenues | | 426,453 | 426,453 | 429,034 | 2,581 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | | |
| Supplies and services | | 231,174 | 244,354 | 161,312 | 83,042 | |
| Transportation: | | | | | | |
| Contributions to other local agencies | | 161,456 | 161,276 | 97,561 | 63,715 | |
| Capital outlay | | 815,450 | 914,510 | 780,469 | 134,041 | |
| Debt service: | | | | | | |
| Interest | | _ | _ | 2 | (2) | |
| Total expenditures | | 1,208,080 | 1,320,140 | 1,039,344 | 280,796 | |
| Deficiency of revenues under expenditures | | (781,627) | (893,687) | (610,310) | 283,377 | |
| Other financing sources (uses) | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 47,251 | 47,251 | 22,015 | (25,236) | |
| Transfers out | | (87,130) | (85,490) | (77,438) | 8,052 | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | (39,879) | (38,239) | (55,423) | (17,184) | |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | (821,506) \$ | (931,926) | \$ (665,733) | \$ 266,193 | |
| Reconciliation to GAAP: | | | | | | |
| Net change in fund balance (budgetary basis) | | | | \$ (665,733 | 8) | |
| | utatan | ling at Juna 20 | | . , | | |
| Less: Estimated revenues for encumbrances on | | | | 14,158 | | |
| Add: Current year encumbrances outstanding | at Jun | e 30 | | 506,797 | _ | |
| Net change in fund balance (GAAP basis) | | | : | \$ (173,094 | <u>l)</u> | |

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

Required Supplementary Information Budgetary Comparison Schedule

Local Transportation Special Revenue Fund (Budgetary Basis) For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| Budgeted Amounts | ; |
|-------------------------|---|
|-------------------------|---|

| | | 2 44 9 4 4 4 4 4 | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | (| Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | |
| | | | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Sales tax revenue | \$ | 145,779 \$ | 145,779 | \$ 179,689 | \$ 33,910 | |
| Interest and investment income | | 21 | 21 | (546) | (567) | |
| Total revenues | | 145,800 | 145,800 | 179,143 | 33,343 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | | |
| Supplies and services | | 1,534 | 1,534 | 1,519 | 15 | |
| Transportation: | | | | | | |
| Contributions to other local agencies | | 2,047 | 2,047 | 2,411 | (364) | |
| Total expenditures | | 3,581 | 3,581 | 3,930 | (349) | |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | | 142,219 | 142,219 | 175,213 | 32,994 | |
| Other financing uses | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (142,219) | (142,219) | (97,821) | 44,398 | |
| Total other financing uses | | (142,219) | (142,219) | (97,821) | 44,398 | |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | - \$ | | \$ 77,392 | \$ 77,392 | |

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Required Supplementary Information Supplemental Pension Plan and OPEB Plan Trend Data June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Schedule of OCTA's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Orange County Employees Retirement System Pension Plan

Last 10 Fiscal Years*

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| OCTA's Proportion of the NPL | 4.415 % | 4.419 % | 4.353 % | 4.283 % | 4.436 % | 4.377 % | 4.006 % | 4.112 % |
| OCTA's proportionate share of the NPL | \$186,024 | \$ 224,285 | \$ 230,261 | \$ 230,261 | \$ 230,261 | \$ 250,193 | \$ 203,592 | \$ 217,569 |
| OCTA's covered payroll | \$102,500 | \$ 101,980 | \$ 97,230 | \$ 94,528 | \$ 94,507 | \$ 93,110 | \$ 95,061 | \$ 92,200 |
| OCTA's proportionate share of the NPL as a percentage of its covered payroll | 181.49 % | 219.93 % | 277.48 % | 224.40 % | 243.64 % | 268.71 % | 214.17 % | 235.98 % |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 81.69 % | 76.67 % | 70.03 % | 74.93 % | 71.16 % | 67.10 % | 69.42 % | 67.16 % |

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of December 31.

Schedule of OCTA Contributions

Orange County Employees Retirement System Pension Plan

Last 10 Fiscal Years*

| | | 2021 | | 2020 | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 |
|---|----|--------|----|--------|--------------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|
| Actuarially determined contribution | \$ | 29,175 | \$ | 27,801 | \$ 24,690 | \$ | 24,811 | \$ | 23,900 | \$ | 26,347 | \$ | 24,722 | \$ | 22,244 |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions | | 29,175 | | 27,801 | 24,690 | | 24,811 | | 23,900 | | 26,347 | | 24,722 | | 22,244 |
| Contribution excess (deficiency) | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | |
| Covered payroll | \$ | 92,887 | \$ | 92,496 | \$ 87,887 | \$ | 86,117 | \$ | 86,925 | \$ | 97,616 | \$ | 92,878 | \$ | 94,244 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | (| 31.41% | , | 30.06% | 28.09% | , | 28.81% | 2 | 27.50% | , | 26.99% | 2 | 26.62% | 2 | 23.60% |

Changes of assumptions:

For fiscal year 2020-21, the inflation rate was reduced from 2.75% to 2.50% (retiree cost-of-living assumption maintained at 2.75%). Projected salary increases of 4.25% to 12.25% changed to 4.00% to 11.00%. Mortality assumptions were based on the Pub-2010 General Health Employee Amount-Weighted Above-Median Mortality Table, rather than the Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, which was used to determine amounts reported in the prior fiscal year.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Required Supplementary Information Supplemental Pension Plan and OPEB Plan Trend Data June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

For fiscal year 2017-18, the discount rate used to measure the TPL was decreased from 7.25% to 7.00%. The inflation rate was decreased from 3.00% to 2.75%. Mortality assumptions were based on the Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table.

* OCTA will be presenting information for those years for which information is available until a full 10-year trend is compiled.

Schedule of the Changes in OCTA's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Other Post Employment Benefit Plan

Last 10 Fiscal Years*

| | | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Total OPEB liability - beginning | | 2,301 \$ | 2,927 \$ | 1,432 \$ | 745 |
| Changes for the year: | | | | | |
| Service cost | | 185 | 152 | 112 | 40 |
| Interest | | 58 | 104 | 48 | 28 |
| Changes in assumption | | 60 | 172 | (4) | 40 |
| Difference between actual and expected experience | | _ | (869) | 12 | 651 |
| Plan change | | _ | _ | 1,419 | _ |
| Benefit payments | | (190) | (185) | (92) | (72) |
| Total OPEB liability - ending | \$ | 2,414 \$ | 2,301 \$ | 2,927 \$ | 1,432 |
| | - | | | | |
| Covered employee payroll | \$ | 82,937 \$ | 82,050 \$ | 70,204 \$ | 42,366 |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll | | 2.91% | 2.80% | 4.17% | 3.38% |

Notes to the schedule for OPEB Plan

Funding policy: OCTA funds the benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. No assets are accumulated in a trust.

The amounts presented for fiscal year 2018 were measured as of December 31, 2017, and the amounts for fiscal year 2019 and thereafter were measured as of June 30 of the preceding year.

Plan Change: Effective July 1, 2018 for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, Coach Operators became eligible to participate in the OPEB plan. Previously, only Unrepresented Administrative and Transportation Communications International Union employees were eligible for OPEB benefits.

Change of assumptions: For fiscal year 2020-21, the discount rate used to measure the TOL was 1.92%, a decrease from the discount rate of 2.45% for fiscal year 2019-20.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the discount rate used to measure the TOL was 2.45%, a decrease from the discount rate of 3.50% for fiscal year 2018-19. For fiscal year 2019-20, mortality assumptions were based on the Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables as starting point,

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Required Supplementary Information Supplemental Pension Plan and OPEB Plan Trend Data June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

projected generationally with the two-dimensional MP-2016 projection scale used, rather than the SOA RP-2014 Total Dataset Mortality with Scale MP-2018 (Base Year 2006), which was used to determine amounts reported in fiscal year 2018-19.

For fiscal year 2018-19, the discount rate used to measure the TOL was 3.50%, an increase from the discount rate of 3.44% for fiscal year 2017-18. For fiscal year 2018-19, mortality assumptions were based on the SOA RP-2014 Total Dataset Mortality with Scale MP-2018 (Base Year 2006) rather than the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2020, which was used to determine amounts reported in fiscal year 2017-18.

* OCTA will be presenting information for those years for which information is available until a full 10-year trend is compiled.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

June 30, 2021 (amounts expressed in thousands)

1. BUDGETARY DATA

OCTA establishes accounting control through formal adoption of an annual budget for all governmental funds. The budget is prepared in a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) except for multi-year contracts, for which the entire amount of the contract is budgeted and encumbered in the year of execution. The adopted budget can be amended by the Board to increase both appropriations and estimated revenues as unforeseen circumstances come to management's attention. Budgeted expenditure amounts represent original appropriations adjusted for supplemental appropriations during the year. Division heads are authorized to approve appropriation transfers within major objects subject to approval by the Finance and Administration Division. Major objects are defined as Salaries and Benefits, Supplies and Services, and Capital Outlay. Supplies and Services includes Contributions to Other Local Agencies, Debt Service and Transfers. Appropriation transfers between major objects require approval of the Board. Accordingly, the legal level of budgetary control, that is the level that expenditures cannot exceed appropriations, for budgeted funds, is at the major object level for the budgeted governmental funds. A Fourth Quarter Budget Status Report, June 2020 is available from the OCTA Finance and Administration Division. With the exception of accounts which have been encumbered, appropriations lapse at year end.

EXCESS EXPENDITURES OVER APPROPRIATIONS

There were no excess of expenditures over appropriations for fiscal year 2020-21 for the General fund and the major special revenue funds, except for the Local Transportation fund. In the Local Transportation fund, contributions to other local agencies exceeded appropriations in the amounts of \$364, due to OCTA receiving more sales tax revenue over the 12-month apportionment period than anticipated and disbursing those funds to other local agencies.

Beginning fiscal year 2014-15, the CURE fund was consolidated with the General fund as it no longer met the definition of a special revenue fund. A separate budgetary schedule for the CURE fund is located in other supplementary information. A reconciliation is included on the General fund budgetary schedule for the consolidation.

Beginning fiscal year 2020-21, the Additional Retiree Benefit Account (ARBA) fund and the Scholarship fund were consolidated with the General fund, as they no longer met the definition of a fiduciary fund upon implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities. A reconciliation is included on the General fund budgetary schedule for the consolidation.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

June 30, 2021 (amounts expressed in thousands)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Orange County Unified Transportation Trust (OCUTT) – This fund is used to account for the revenues received and expenditures made for disbursements to OCTA, California Department of Transportation and cities within Orange County for various transportation projects. The source of revenue is the interest earned by the general capital project fund. Expenditures of monies in this fund must be made in accordance with provisions of the California Transportation Development Act (TDA).

Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE) – This fund is used to account for revenues received and expenditures made for the implementation and maintenance of the motorist emergency aid system. Funding is provided from a one dollar per vehicle registration fee on vehicles registered in Orange County. Expenditure of monies in this fund must be made in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 14 of the California Streets and Highways Code.

Service Authority for Abandoned Vehicles (SAAV) – This fund is used to account for revenues received and expenditures made for the removal of abandoned vehicles from streets and roads throughout Orange County. The source of revenue is a one dollar per vehicle registration fee on vehicles registered in Orange County. Expenditure of monies in this fund must be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 22710 of the California Vehicle Code. In April 2012, the fee authorization for SAAV expired. In June 2021, SAAV was closed.

State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF) – This fund is used to account for revenues received and expenditures made for OCTD transit operations and fare assistance for seniors and disabled persons. Funding is provided by sales taxes on gasoline and use taxes on diesel fuel. Expenditure of these funds is governed by the provisions of the TDA.

Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2021

| | Special Revenue | | | | | | | | | Total Nonmajor Governmental | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|----|-------|----|------|----|-------|----|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | C | CUTT | | SAFE | 5 | SAAV | | STAF | G | Funds | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 13,257 | \$ | 5,631 | \$ | _ | \$ | 120 | \$ | 19,008 | | |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | | 52 | | 28 | | _ | | 3 | | 83 | | |
| Other | | _ | | 20 | | _ | | _ | | 20 | | |
| Due from other funds | | 56 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 56 | | |
| Due from other governments | | _ | | 2,090 | | _ | | 8,719 | | 10,809 | | |
| Note receivable | | 1,961 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 1,961 | | |
| Total Assets | \$ | 15,326 | \$ | 7,769 | \$ | _ | \$ | 8,842 | \$ | 31,937 | | |
| Liabilities and Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 3 | \$ | 608 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 611 | | |
| Due to other funds | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 8,719 | | 8,719 | | |
| Due to other governments | | _ | | 27 | | _ | | _ | | 27 | | |
| Total Liabilities | | 3 | | 635 | | _ | | 8,719 | | 9,357 | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue - reimbursements from others and other misc revenue | | _ | | 246 | | _ | | _ | | 246 | | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | _ | | 246 | | | | _ | | 246 | | |
| Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation programs | | 15,323 | | _ | | _ | | 123 | | 15,446 | | |
| Motorist services | | _ | | 6,888 | | _ | | _ | | 6,888 | | |
| Total Fund Balances | | 15,323 | | 6,888 | | _ | | 123 | | 22,334 | | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 15,326 | \$ | 7,769 | \$ | | \$ | 8,842 | \$ | 31,937 | | |

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| | Special Revenue | | | | | | Total Nonmajor Governmental | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------|-------------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | (| CUTT | SAFE | SAAV | | STAF | | Funds |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Sales taxes | \$ | _ 9 | 5 − | \$ - | \$ | 29,751 | \$ | 29,751 |
| Transportation improvement fee | | _ | _ | _ | | 6,230 | | 6,230 |
| Vehicle registration fees | | _ | 3,099 | _ | | _ | | 3,099 |
| Contributions from other agencies | | _ | 5,927 | _ | | _ | | 5,927 |
| Interest and investment income | | 591 | 54 | _ | | 13 | | 658 |
| Miscellaneous | | _ | 21 | _ | | _ | | 21 |
| Total revenues | | 591 | 9,101 | _ | | 35,994 | | 45,686 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | | | | |
| Supplies and services | | 10 | <i>7,77</i> 1 | _ | | 1 | | 7,782 |
| Capital outlay | | _ | 1 | _ | | _ | | 1 |
| Total expenditures | | 10 | 7,772 | _ | | 1 | | 7,783 |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | | 581 | 1,329 | _ | | 35,993 | | 37,903 |
| Other financing uses | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | _ | _ | (31 |) | (35,981) | | (36,012) |
| Total other financing uses | | _ | _ | (31 |) | (35,981) | | (36,012) |
| Net change in fund balances | | 581 | 1,329 | (31 |) | 12 | | 1,891 |
| Fund balances - beginning | | 14,742 | 5,559 | 31 | | 111 | | 20,443 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | 15,323 | 6,888 | \$ - | \$ | 123 | \$ | 22,334 |

Budgetary Comparison Schedule Commuter and Urban Rail Endowment Fund (Budgetary Basis) For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| | Bu | dgeted A | mounts | | | |
|---|----------|----------|--------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | Ori | ginal | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Fines | \$ | - \$ | _ | \$ 5 | \$ 5 | |
| Contributions from other agencies | | _ | _ | 10 | 10 | |
| Interest and investment income | | _ | _ | 64 | 64 | |
| Miscellaneous | | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | |
| Total revenues | | _ | _ | 80 | 80 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | | |
| Supplies and services | | 235 | 235 | 277 | (42) | |
| Transportation: | | | | | | |
| Contributions to other local agencies | | _ | _ | 21 | (21) | |
| Capital outlay | | 456 | 456 | 429 | 27 | |
| Total expenditures | | 691 | 691 | 727 | (36) | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | | (691) | (691) | (647) | 44 | |
| Other financing sources | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | _ | _ | 3,667 | 3,667 | |
| Total other financing sources | | _ | _ | 3,667 | 3,667 | |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | (691) \$ | (691) | \$ 3,020 | \$ 3,711 | |
| Reconciliation to GAAP: | | | | | | |
| Net change in fund balance (budgetary basis) | | | | \$ 3,020 | 0 | |
| Add: Current year encumbrances outstanding a | at June | 30 | | 66. | 2 | |
| Net change in fund balance (GAAP basis), report | ted witl | n Genera | l fund | \$ 3,68 | 2 | |

Budgetary Comparison Schedule Local Transportation Authority Debt Service Fund (Budgetary Basis) For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| Budgeted | Amounts |
|----------|---------|
|----------|---------|

| 8 | | | | | Variance with Final Budget | |
|---|----------|----------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | Original | | Final | Actual Amounts | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Interest and investment income | \$ | 5,540 | \$ | 5,540 | \$ 7,851 | \$ 2,311 |
| Total revenues | | 5,540 | | 5,540 | 7,851 | 2,311 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | | | |
| Principal payments on long-term debt | | 8,065 | | 8,065 | 8,065 | _ |
| Interest on long-term debt | | 35,775 | | 35,775 | 35,775 | _ |
| Total expenditures | | 43,840 | | 43,840 | 43,840 | _ |
| Deficiency of revenues under expenditures | | (38,300) | | (38,300) | (35,989) | 2,311 |
| Other financing sources (uses) | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 43,840 | | 43,840 | 43,835 | (5) |
| Transfers out | | (5,540) | 1 | (5,540) | (5,757) | (217) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | 38,300 | | 38,300 | 38,078 | (222) |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | | \$ | | \$ 2,089 | \$ 2,089 |

Budgetary Comparison Schedule Orange County Unified Transportation Trust Special Revenue Fund (Budgetary Basis) For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| | Bu | dgeted | l A | mounts | _ | |
|---|----|--------|-----|--------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | | iginal | | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Interest and investment income | \$ | 81 | \$ | 81 | \$ 591 | \$ 510 |
| Total revenues | | 81 | | 81 | 591 | 510 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | | |
| Supplies and services | | 894 | | 894 | 10 | 884 |
| Total expenditures | | 894 | | 894 | 10 | 884 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | | (813) |) | (813) | 581 | 1,394 |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | (813) | \$ | (813) | \$ 581 | \$ 1,394 |

Budgetary Comparison Schedule Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies Special Revenue Fund (Budgetary Basis) For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | О | riginal | | Final | | ctual nounts | Variance with Final Budget |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Vehicle registration fees | \$ | 2,700 | \$ | 2,700 | \$ | 3,099 | \$ 399 |
| Contributions from other agencies | | 4,137 | | 4,137 | | 5,927 | 1,790 |
| Interest and investment income | | 8 | | 8 | | 54 | 46 |
| Miscellaneous | | 10 | | 10 | | 21 | 11 |
| Total revenues | | 6,855 | | 6,855 | | 9,101 | 2,246 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | | | |
| Supplies and services | | 9,178 | | 9,178 | | 7,811 | 1,367 |
| Capital outlay | | 443 | | 443 | | 1 | 442 |
| Total expenditures | | 9,621 | | 9,621 | | 7,812 | 1,809 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | | (2,766) |) | (2,766) | | 1,289 | 4,055 |
| Other financing sources | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 2,727 | | 2,727 | | _ | (2,727) |
| Total other financing sources | | 2,727 | | 2,727 | | _ | (2,727) |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | (39) | \$ | (39) | \$ | 1,289 | \$ 1,328 |
| Reconciliation to GAAP: | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | \$ | 1,289 | |
| Net change in fund balance (budgetary basis) Add: Current year encumbrances outstandin | ıg at | June 30 | | | Ф | 40 | |
| Net change in fund balance (GAAP basis) | | | | | \$ | 1,329 | - - |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Budgetary Comparison Schedule State Transit Assistance Special Revenue Fund (Budgetary Basis) For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| | budgeted Amounts | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | C | Priginal | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Sales tax revenue | \$ | 22,119 \$ | 22,119 \$ | 29,751 | \$ 7,632 |
| Transportation improvement fee | | 5,921 | 5,921 | 6,230 | 309 |
| Interest and investment income | | 8 | 8 | 13 | 5 |
| Total revenues | | 28,048 | 28,048 | 35,994 | 7,946 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | |
| Supplies and services | | _ | _ | 1 | (1) |
| Total expenditures | | | | 1 | (1) |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | | 28,048 | 28,048 | 35,993 | 7,945 |
| Other financing uses | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (28,048) | (28,048) | (35,981) | (7,933) |
| Total other financing uses | | (28,048) | (28,048) | (35,981) | (7,933) |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | - \$ | - \$ | 12 | \$ 12 |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Budgetary Comparison Schedule General Capital Project Fund (Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| | | Budgeted An | nounts | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | (| Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Contributions from other agencies | \$ | - \$ | - \$ | 12,705 | \$ 12,705 |
| Interest | | 32 | 32 | _ | (32) |
| Capital assistance grants | | 15,200 | 15,200 | 58,788 | 43,588 |
| Miscellaneous | | _ | _ | 55 | 55 |
| Total revenues | | 15,232 | 15,232 | 71,548 | 56,316 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | |
| Supplies and services | | 16,704 | 16,704 | 3,905 | 12,799 |
| Transportation: | | | | | |
| Contributions to other local agencies | | 785 | 785 | _ | 785 |
| Capital outlay | | 238,873 | 238,873 | 246,204 | (7,331) |
| Total expenditures | | 256,362 | 256,362 | 250,109 | 6,253 |
| Deficiency of revenues under expenditures | | (241,130) | (241,130) | (178,561) | 62,569 |
| Other financing sources | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 32,144 | 32,144 | 26,686 | (5,458) |
| Total other financing sources | | 32,144 | 32,144 | 26,686 | (5,458) |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | (208,986) \$ | (208,986) \$ | (151,875) | \$ 57,111 |
| Reconciliation to GAAP: | | | | | |
| Net change in fund balance (budgetar | y basi | s) | \$ | (151,875) |) |
| Less: Estimated revenues for encum | branc | es outstanding | at June 30 | 12,979 | |
| Add: Current year encumbrances ou | tstanc | ding at June 30 | | 163,232 | _ |
| Net change in fund balance (GAAP ba | asis) | | \$ | (1,622) |) |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

OC Streetcar Fund – This fund is established to account for the operations of the OC Streetcar which is planned to be operative in fiscal year 2022-23. The primary source of funding for the operation will be fare collections.

Orange County Taxicab Administration Program (OCTAP) - This fund accounts for the taxicab licensing and driver's permit program. The sources of funding for the operations are the permit fees. As of June 30, 2021, OCTAP was closed.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | OC St | reetcar | OCTAP | Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| | | | | _ |
| Assets | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Due from other funds | \$ | 8 \$ | _ | \$ 8 |
| Total current assets | | 8 | _ | 8 |
| Total Assets | | 8 | _ | 8 |
| | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | 8 | _ | 8 |
| Total current liabilities | | 8 | _ | 8 |
| Total Liabilities | | 8 | _ | 8 |
| | | | | |
| Net Position | | | | |
| Unrestricted | | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Net Position | \$ | - \$ | _ | \$ |

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Charges in Net Position Nonmajor Enterprise Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | oc s | treetcar | OCTAP | Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |
|---|------|----------|-------|--|
| | | | | |
| Operating revenues: | | | | |
| Permit fees | \$ | - \$ | 1 5 | |
| Total operating revenues | | | 1 | 1 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Wages, salaries and benefits | | _ | 82 | 82 |
| Administrative services | | 557 | 102 | 659 |
| Professional services | | 28 | 5 | 33 |
| Total operating expenses | | 585 | 189 | 774 |
| Operating loss | | (585) | (188) | (773) |
| Nonoperating revenues: | | | | |
| Federal operating assistance grants | | _ | 11 | 11 |
| Investment earnings | | _ | 2 | 2 |
| Total nonoperating revenues | | _ | 13 | 13 |
| Loss before contributions and transfers | | (585) | (175) | (760) |
| Transfers in | | 585 | 612 | 1,197 |
| Change in net position | | _ | 437 | 437 |
| Total net position - beginning | | _ | (437) | (437) |
| Total net position - ending | \$ | - \$ | _ \$ | <u> </u> |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | OC | Streetcar | OCTAP | Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |
|---|----|-----------|----------|--|
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | | _ |
| Receipts from customers and users | \$ | - \$ | 1 \$ | 1 |
| Payments to suppliers | · | (28) | (7) | (35) |
| Payments to employees | | _ | (725) | (725) |
| Payments for interfund services used | | (557) | (102) | (659) |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | | (585) | (833) | (1,418) |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing activities: | | | | |
| Operating assistance grants received | | _ | 28 | 28 |
| Transfers from other funds | | 585 | 612 | 1,197 |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities | | 585 | 640 | 1,225 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | | |
| Investment earnings | | _ | 2 | 2 |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | | _ | 2 | 2 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | | _ | (191) | (191) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | _ | 191 | 191 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | - \$ | - \$ | _ |
| Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities: | | | | |
| Operating loss | \$ | (585) \$ | (188) \$ | (773) |
| Change in assets and liabilities: | | | | |
| Prepaid retirement | | _ | 43 | 43 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions | | _ | 34 | 34 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB | | _ | 3 | 3 |
| Accounts payable | | _ | (2) | (2) |
| Accrued payroll and related items | | _ | (8) | (8) |
| Compensated absences | | _ | (16) | (16) |
| Unearned revenue | | _ | (1) | (1) |
| Total OPEB liability | | _ | (9) | (9) |
| Net pension liability | | _ | (624) | (624) |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions | | _ | (64) | (64) |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB | | _ | (1) | (1) |
| Total adjustments | | _ | (645) | (645) |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | \$ | (585) \$ | (833) \$ | (1,418) |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION June 30, 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

General liability - This fund is used to account for OCTA's risk management activities related to public liability, property damage and automobile liability.

Workers' compensation - This fund is used to account for OCTA's risk management activities related to workers' compensation.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | | General Liability | Workers' Compensation | Total Internal Service Funds |
|----------------------------------|----|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 16,258 | \$ 30,708 | \$ 46,966 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Interest | | 74 | 86 | 160 |
| Other | | 164 | 310 | 474 |
| Due from other governments | | 2 | _ | 2 |
| Other assets | | 332 | 937 | 1,269 |
| Total current assets | | 16,830 | 32,041 | 48,871 |
| Total Assets | _ | 16,830 | 32,041 | 48,871 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | 101 | 541 | 642 |
| Claims payable | | 567 | 2,882 | 3,449 |
| Total current liabilities | | 668 | 3,423 | 4,091 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | | | |
| Claims payable | | 2,010 | 13,129 | 15,139 |
| Total Liabilities | | 2,678 | 16,552 | 19,230 |
| Net Position | | | | |
| Unrestricted | | 14,152 | 15,489 | 29,641 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 14,152 | | |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | General Liability | Workers' Compensation | Total Internal Service Funds |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | |
| Operating revenues: | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 1,734 | <u> </u> | |
| Total operating revenues | 1,734 | 8,531 | 10,265 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Administrative services | 165 | 96 | 261 |
| Other | 39 | 267 | 306 |
| Insurance claims and premiums | 920 | 5,488 | 6,408 |
| Professional services | 623 | 490 | 1,113 |
| Total operating expenses | 1,747 | 6,341 | 8,088 |
| Operating income (loss) | (13) | 2,190 | 2,177 |
| Nonoperating revenues: | | | |
| Investment earnings | 89 | 142 | 231 |
| Other | 332 | 274 | 606 |
| Total nonoperating revenues | 421 | 416 | 837 |
| Change in net position | 408 | 2,606 | 3,014 |
| Total net position - beginning | 13,744 | 12,883 | 26,627 |
| Total net position - ending | \$ 14,152 | \$ 15,489 | \$ 29,641 |

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

| (amounts expressed in thousands) | General Liability | Workers' Compensation | Total Internal Service Funds |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | |
| Receipts from interfund services provided | \$ 2,000 | \$ 8,531 | \$ 10,531 |
| Payments to suppliers | (591) | (493) | (1,084) |
| Payments to claimants | (1,880) | (6,001) | (7,881) |
| Payments for interfund services used | (165) | (96) | (261) |
| Miscellaneous revenue received | 330 | 274 | 604 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | (306) | 2,215 | 1,909 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | |
| Investment earnings | 144 | 213 | 357 |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | 144 | 213 | 357 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | (162) | 2,428 | 2,266 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 16,420 | 28,280 | 44,700 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 16,258 | \$ 30,708 | \$ 46,966 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ (13) | \$ 2,190 | \$ 2,177 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: | , | , | , |
| Insurance recoveries | 332 | 274 | 606 |
| Change in assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Other receivables | (76) | (103) | (179) |
| Due from other governments | (2) | _ | (2) |
| Other assets | 266 | _ | 266 |
| Accounts payable | 32 | (3) | 29 |
| Claims payable | (845) | (143) | (988) |
| Total adjustments | (293) | 25 | (268) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | \$ (306) | \$ 2,215 | \$ 1,909 |
| Noncash capital, financing and investing activities: | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ (53) | \$ (67) | \$ (120) |





91 EXPRESS LANES





VANPOOL



ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY STATISTICAL SECTION June 30, 2021

This part of OCTA's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about OCTA's overall financial health.

| <u>Contents</u> <u>Page</u> |
|--|
| Financial Trends 103 |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how OCTA's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. |
| Revenue Capacity 109 |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess OCTA's most significant local revenue source, the sales tax. |
| Debt Capacity |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of OCTA's current levels of outstanding debt and OCTA's ability to issue additional debt in the future. |
| Demographic and Economic Information 116 |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which OCTA's financial activities take place. |
| Operating Information 119 |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in OCTA's financial report relates to the services OCTA provides and the activities it performs. |

Schedule 1 Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years

| (accrual basis of accounting - thousands) | | | | | | | | As o | f Jun | e 30, | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-----------|-------------|--------|---------|----------|---------|------------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|
| | | 2012 | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | 20 | 16 | 2017 | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2020 | 2021 |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 1 | 91,149 \$ | 159,539 | \$ 1 | 59,427 | \$ 177 | ,195 | 185,20 | 9 \$ | 202,587 | \$ | 211,433 | \$ | 262,985 | \$ 3 | 340,129 \$ | 433,782 |
| Restricted | 2 | 51,820 | 314,832 | 3 | 52,878 | 421 | ,285 | 545,22 | 20 | 621,580 | | 565,653 | | 677,934 | (| 626,302 | 545,091 |
| Unrestricted | 2 | 00,226 | 207,674 | 1 | 81,216 | 94 | ,641 | 67,51 | .7 | 29,578 | | 37,947 | | (14,857) | | (49,044) | (23,655) |
| Total governmental activities net position | \$ 6 | 43,195 \$ | 682,045 | \$ 6 | 93,521 | \$ 693 | ,121 5 | 797,94 | 6 \$ | 853,745 | \$ | 815,033 | \$ | 926,062 | \$ 9 | 917,387 \$ | 955,218 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 2 | 78,292 \$ | 257,439 | \$ 2 | 265,584 | \$ 279 | ,153 \$ | 300,73 | 7 \$ | 389,791 | \$ | 339,677 | \$ | 320,212 | \$ 3 | 303,484 \$ | 287,575 |
| Restricted | | 20,340 | 20,383 | | 13,015 | 13 | ,032 | 13,07 | '5 | 13,199 | | 16,776 | | 18,229 | | 25,156 | 31,268 |
| Unrestricted | 2 | 46,797 | 317,002 | 3 | 76,340 | 275 | ,052 | 305,68 | 39 | 323,682 | | 439,737 | | 487,407 | Ę | 547,164 | 583,939 |
| Total business-type activities net position | \$ 5 | 45,429 \$ | 5 594,824 | \$ 6 | 54,939 | \$ 567 | ,237 | 619,50 | 1 \$ | 726,672 | \$ | 796,190 | \$ | 825,848 | \$ 8 | 875,804 \$ | 902,782 |
| Primary government: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 4 | 69,441 \$ | 416,978 | \$ 4 | 25,011 | \$ 456 | ,348 \$ | 485,94 | 6 \$ | 592,378 | \$ | 551,110 | \$ | 583,197 | \$ 6 | 643,613 \$ | 721,357 |
| Restricted | 2 | 72,160 | 335,215 | 3 | 65,893 | 434 | ,317 | 558,29 | 5 | 634,779 | | 582,429 | | 696,163 | (| 651,458 | 576,359 |
| Unrestricted | 4 | 47,023 | 524,676 | 5 | 557,556 | 369 | ,693 | 373,20 | 16 | 353,260 | | 477,684 | | 472,550 | 4 | 498,120 | 560,284 |
| Total primary government net position | \$ 1,1 | 88,624 \$ | 5 1,276,869 | \$ 1,3 | 48,460 | \$ 1,260 | ,358 9 | § 1,417,44 | 7 \$ | 1,580,417 | \$ 1, | ,611,223 | \$ 1 | 1,751,910 | \$ 1,7 | 793,191 \$ | 1,858,000 |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department Notes:

In fiscal year 2014-15, OCTA implemented GASB 68.

In fiscal year 2016-17, the increase in the business-type activities net position is mainly due to a major revenue vehicle purchase.

In fiscal year 2018-19, the increase in the government-type activities net position is mainly due to the Measure M program and the construction of the OC Streetcar project.

In fiscal year 2019-20, the increase in the business-type activities net position is mainly due to a reduction in net pension liabilities.

In fiscal year 2020-21, the increase in the governmental-type activities net position is mainly due to capital grants and contributions and taxes. The increase in business-type activities net position is mainly due to operating grants and contributions.

Schedule 2

Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years

| (accrual basis of accounting - thousands) | For the Year Ended June 30, | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|--|--|
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | | |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 95,679 \$ | 96,925 \$ | 68,262 \$ | 74,852 \$ | 95,155 \$ | 94,929 \$ | 80,877 \$ | 88,394 \$ | 89,868 \$ | 87,346 | | |
| Measure M program | 337,034 | 314,669 | 372,137 | 301,329 | 272,627 | 280,154 | 439,279 | 390,253 | 453,965 | 534,584 | | |
| Motorist services | 7,347 | 6,004 | 5,187 | 5,281 | 6,355 | 5,826 | 5,725 | 6,359 | 7,724 | 7,092 | | |
| Commuter rail | 26,806 | 34,586 | 23,556 | 29,347 | 34,004 | 39,736 | 414 | 117 | 454 | 47 | | |
| Total governmental activities expenses | 466,866 | 452,184 | 469,142 | 410,809 | 408,141 | 420,645 | 526,295 | 485,123 | 552,011 | 629,069 | | |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed route | 201,629 | 207,363 | 212,170 | 201,630 | 208,851 | 204,969 | 208,167 | 230,256 | 201,819 | 174,441 | | |
| Paratransit | 51,225 | 53,803 | 51,735 | 51,392 | 63,071 | 64,594 | 67,883 | 71,104 | 88,086 | 75,431 | | |
| Tollroad | 23,231 | 20,573 | 22,996 | 22,980 | 25,120 | 38,455 | 25,672 | 26,491 | 29,239 | 30,137 | | |
| Taxicab administration | 490 | 456 | 506 | 584 | 567 | 524 | 385 | 348 | 160 | 86 | | |
| Fixed guideway | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 | 7 | 28 | | |
| Total business-type activities expenses | 276,575 | 282,195 | 287,407 | 276,586 | 297,609 | 308,542 | 302,107 | 328,205 | 319,311 | 280,123 | | |
| Total primary government expenses | \$ 743,441 \$ | 734,379 \$ | 756,549 \$ | 687,395 \$ | 705,750 \$ | 729,187 \$ | 828,402 \$ | 813,328 \$ | 871,322 \$ | 909,192 | | |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 149 \$ | 137 \$ | 155 \$ | 181 \$ | 1,180 \$ | 730 \$ | 842 \$ | 855 \$ | 872 \$ | 1,113 | | |
| Other activities | 1,297 | 1,136 | 1,350 | 1,644 | 1,087 | 1,104 | 1,544 | 968 | 1,197 | 1,149 | | |
| Operating grants and contributions | 172,733 | 159,069 | 146,863 | 122,282 | 125,220 | 92,486 | 98,233 | 83,458 | 78,703 | 74,365 | | |
| Capital grants and contributions | 4,335 | 10,923 | 2,222 | 586 | 3,897 | 17,602 | 7,679 | 19,994 | 37,921 | 65,919 | | |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 178,514 | 171,265 | 150,590 | 124,693 | 131,384 | 111,922 | 108,298 | 105,275 | 118,693 | 142,546 | | |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed route | 50,553 | 53,361 | 56,784 | 51,265 | 50,197 | 42,753 | 40,821 | 41,067 | 39,747 | 22,380 | | |
| Tollroad | 37,742 | 39,289 | 42,610 | 46,132 | 52,240 | 56,005 | 57,615 | 57,417 | 43,944 | 45,353 | | |
| Other activities | 7,154 | 7,893 | 8,579 | 8,695 | 8,650 | 8,656 | 8,280 | 8,727 | 7,654 | 2,193 | | |
| Operating grants and contributions | 90,099 | 83,305 | 63,099 | 67,356 | 65,226 | 74,966 | 74,236 | 87,667 | 64,917 | 164,819 | | |
| Capital grants and contributions | 10,023 | 8,821 | 23,717 | 14,139 | 35,848 | 89,740 | 17,849 | 11,172 | 4,747 | 7,154 | | |
| Total business-type activities program revenues | 195,571 | 192,669 | 194,789 | 187,587 | 212,161 | 272,120 | 198,801 | 206,050 | 161,009 | 241,899 | | |
| Total primary government program revenues | \$ 374,085 \$ | 363,934 \$ | 345,379 \$ | 312,280 \$ | 343,545 \$ | 384,042 \$ | 307,099 \$ | 311,325 \$ | 279,702 \$ | 384,445 | | |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department Notes:

(Continued)

In fiscal year 2013-14, the decrease in General government expenses is primarily due to the conclusion of the gasoline tax exchange in June 2013.

In fiscal year 2017-18, the increase in expense of Measure M program under the governmental activities results mainly from costs related to freeway projects including I-405 Improvement Project. In fiscal years 2019-21, the increase in the government-type activities expenses is mainly due to the construction of the OC Streetcar project under the Measure M program.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Schedule 2

Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years, continued

| (accrual basis of accounting - thousands) | | | | | For | he Year End | led June 30, | | | | |
|---|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| Indirect expenses allocation: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | \$ | (29,340) \$ | (33,654) \$ | (34,089) \$ | (35,996) \$ | (37,748) \$ | (41,045) \$ | (43,163) \$ | (44,411) \$ | (46,890) \$ | (48,485) |
| Business-type activities | | 29,340 | 33,654 | 34,089 | 35,996 | 37,748 | 41,045 | 43,163 | 44,411 | 46,890 | 48,485 |
| Net (expense) revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | \$ | (259,012) \$ | (247,265) \$ | (284,463) \$ | (250,120) \$ | (239,009) \$ | (267,678) \$ | (374,834) \$ | (335,437) \$ | (386,428) \$ | (438,038) |
| Business-type activities | | (110,344) | (123,180) | (126,707) | (124,995) | (123,196) | (77,467) | (146,469) | (166,566) | (205,192) | (86,709) |
| Total primary government net expense | \$ | (369,356) \$ | (370,445) \$ | (411,170) \$ | (375,115) \$ | (362,205) \$ | (345,145) \$ | (521,303) \$ | (502,003) \$ | (591,620) \$ | (524,747) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in | Net P | osition | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales taxes | \$ | 409,556 \$ | 428,262 \$ | 451,153 \$ | 466,127 \$ | 476,368 \$ | 475,863 \$ | 515,475 \$ | 546,912 \$ | 518,933 \$ | 554,785 |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | | 15,192 | 11,295 | 13,776 | 13,301 | 19,447 | 9,807 | 12,609 | 48,527 | 55,593 | 21,334 |
| Other miscellaneous revenue | | 355 | 125 | 288 | 168 | 918 | 99 | 133 | 233 | 159 | 2,028 |
| Transfers | | (151,280) | (155,999) | (169,278) | (169,199) | (152,899) | (162,292) | (191,734) | (149,206) | (196,930) | (117,292) |
| Total governmental activities | | 273,823 | 283,683 | 295,939 | 310,397 | 343,834 | 323,477 | 336,483 | 446,466 | 377,755 | 460,855 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | | 11,193 | 13,560 | 12,366 | 13,293 | 14,098 | 14,943 | 15,995 | 16,971 | 17,829 | 18,648 |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | | 926 | 2,805 | 4,765 | 4,531 | 7,672 | 2,332 | 2,892 | 24,654 | 29,285 | 4,859 |
| Other miscellaneous revenue | | 228 | 2,832 | 413 | 1,218 | 791 | 5,071 | 5,604 | 5,393 | 11,104 | 7,685 |
| Transfers | | 151,280 | 155,999 | 169,278 | 169,199 | 152,899 | 162,292 | 191,734 | 149,206 | 196,930 | 117,292 |
| Total business-type activities | | 163,627 | 175,196 | 186,822 | 188,241 | 175,460 | 184,638 | 216,225 | 196,224 | 255,148 | 148,484 |
| Total primary government | \$ | 437,450 \$ | 458,879 \$ | 482,761 \$ | 498,638 \$ | 519,294 \$ | 508,115 \$ | 552,708 \$ | 642,690 \$ | 632,903 \$ | 609,339 |
| Change in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | <u></u> |
| Governmental activities | \$ | 14,811 \$ | 36,418 \$ | 11,476 \$ | 60,277 \$ | 104,825 \$ | 55,799 \$ | (38,351) \$ | 111,029 \$ | (8,673) \$ | 22,817 |
| Business-type activities | _ | 53,283 | 52,016 | 60,115 | 63,246 | 52,264 | 107,171 | 69,756 | 29,658 | 49,956 | 61,775 |
| Total primary government | \$ | 68,094 \$ | 88,434 \$ | 71,591 \$ | 123,523 \$ | 157,089 \$ | 162,970 \$ | 31,405 \$ | 140,687 \$ | 41,283 \$ | 84,592 |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Schedule 3

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years

| (modified accrual basis of accounting - thousands) | | | | As of Jun | e 30, | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| General Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | _ 5 | \$ - \$ | - \$ | _ |
| Unreserved | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Nonspendable | 5,459 | 5,637 | 7,473 | 11,038 | 11,862 | 20,672 | 11,699 | 13,717 | 12,746 | 13,763 |
| Restricted | _ | _ | _ | 24,732 | 23,548 | 22,992 | 23,189 | 23,101 | 23,517 | 44,642 |
| Assigned | _ | _ | _ | 25,173 | 14,453 | _ | 2,413 | 8,740 | 11,562 | 14,735 |
| Unassigned | (4,203) | (168) | (210) | 22,115 | _ | (17,135) | _ | (2,217) | _ | _ |
| Total general fund | \$ 1,256 \$ | 5,469 \$ | 7,263 \$ | 83,058 \$ | 49,863 \$ | 26,529 \$ | 37,301 5 | \$ 43,341 \$ | 47,825 \$ | 73,140 |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | _ 5 | \$ - \$ | - \$ | _ |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital projects funds | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Nonspendable | 18,826 | 77,547 | 56,991 | 20,575 | 12,519 | 7,177 | 12,144 | 15,772 | 12,230 | 17,507 |
| Restricted | 680,191 | 638,718 | 707,365 | 753,071 | 862,565 | 953,569 | 892,703 | 1,337,025 | 1,252,083 | 1,155,000 |
| Committed | 68,084 | _ | _ | | | | | | | |
| Assigned, reported in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | _ | 69,531 | 41,273 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transportation capital projects | 9,514 | 9,504 | 9,495 | 9,469 | 8,682 | 1,158 | _ | 2,521 | _ | _ |
| Unassigned | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (6,917) | (883) | (2,024) | (3,562) |
| Total all other governmental funds | \$ 776,615 \$ | 795,300 \$ | 815,124 \$ | 783,115 \$ | 883,766 \$ | 961,904 \$ | 897,930 | \$ 1,354,435 \$ | 1,262,289 \$ | 1,168,945 |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department Notes:

GASB 54 was implemented during fiscal year 2010-11.

In fiscal year 2014-15, the increase in restricted fund balance of General Fund is due to transfers from LTA as a result of finalizing Measure M1 projects. Additionally, the CURE Fund was consolidated with the General Fund as it no longer met the definition of a special revenue fund, which resulted in an increase of assigned and unassigned fund balance for the General Fund.

In fiscal year 2018-19, the increase in restricted fund balance of All Other Governmental Funds is due to the issuance of sales tax revenue bonds for the Measure M2 program.

In fiscal year 2019-20, the decrease in restricted fund balance of All Other Governmental funds is due to the decrease of sales tax revenue for Measure M2.

Schedule 4

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years

| (modified accrual basis of accounting - thousands) | | | | | | | Fo | r the Year | End | ed June 30 | , | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----|-----------|---------------|----|-----------|------------|------------|-----|------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----------|-----------|----|-----------|
| Revenues | 2012 | | 2013 | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2020 | | 2021 |
| Sales taxes | \$ 412,722 | \$ | 428,262 | \$ 451,153 | \$ | 466,127 | \$ | 465,830 | \$ | 486,401 | \$ | 507,584 | \$ | 554,804 | \$ | 518,933 | \$ | 554,785 |
| Gasoline taxes | 23,447 | | 22,553 | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Transportation improvement fee | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 5,673 | | 5,603 | | 5,823 | | 6,230 |
| Vehicle registration fees | 2,610 | | 2,588 | 2,669 | | 2,351 | | 3,401 | | 2,960 | | 2,941 | | 2,978 | | 2,773 | | 3,099 |
| Fines | 159 | | 140 | 176 | | 197 | | 220 | | 205 | | 201 | | 200 | | 245 | | 125 |
| Contributions from other agencies | 152,836 | | 135,762 | 146,216 | | 121,341 | | 103,532 | | 87,870 | | 92,239 | | 67,550 | | 96,817 | | 84,483 |
| Interest and investment income | 15,325 | | 10,702 | 13,144 | | 12,732 | | 18,917 | | 11,894 | | 12,253 | | 48,528 | | 53,209 | | 23,840 |
| Capital assistance grants | 695 | | 1,118 | 11,075 | | 768 | | 3,220 | | 14,552 | | 7,541 | | 14,171 | | 29,102 | | 45,999 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,642 | | 1,351 | 3,899 | | 4,221 | | 5,090 | | 8,060 | | 6,361 | | 3,649 | | 1,425 | | 3,250 |
| Total revenues | 609,436 | | 602,476 | 628,332 | | 607,737 | | 600,210 | | 611,942 | | 634,793 | | 697,483 | | 708,327 | | 721,811 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 101,457 | | 94,455 | 83,294 | | 105,995 | | 126,370 | | 116,183 | | 110,973 | | 110,537 | | 106,911 | | 114,120 |
| Transportation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to other local agencies | 222,485 | | 166,899 | 191,698 | | 133,286 | | 124,230 | | 146,199 | | 109,767 | | 114,543 | | 97,116 | | 103,286 |
| Capital outlay | 88,529 | | 135,968 | 135,747 | | 129,312 | | 103,441 | | 106,921 | | 250,292 | | 235,559 | | 354,492 | | 430,188 |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal payments on long-term debt | _ | | 6,410 | 6,600 | | 6,865 | | 7,210 | | 7,475 | | 7,775 | | 8,165 | | 8,530 | | 8,065 |
| Interest | 22,508 | | 22,509 | 22,264 | | 21,961 | | 21,614 | | 21,343 | | 21,059 | | 20,677 | | 35,615 | | 35,777 |
| Bond issuance costs | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 826 | | _ | | _ |
| Total expenditures | 434,979 | | 426,241 | 439,603 | | 397,419 | | 382,865 | | 398,121 | | 499,866 | _ | 490,307 | | 602,664 | | 691,436 |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | 174,457 | | 176,235 | 188,729 | | 210,318 | | 217,345 | | 213,821 | | 134,927 | | 207,176 | | 105,663 | | 30,375 |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 29,295 | | 37,909 | 48,196 | | 65,411 | | 56,722 | | 74,074 | | 46,148 | | 155,033 | | 137,216 | | 99,830 |
| Transfers out | (180,574) | | (193,908) | (217,474) | | (234,610) | | (209,621) | | (236,366) | | (237,882) | | (304,239) | | (334,146) | | (217,122) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | _ | | 2,662 | 2,167 | | 2,667 | | 3,010 | | 3,275 | | 3,605 | | 3,605 | | 3,605 | | 3,866 |
| Bond issuance | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 376,690 | | _ | | _ |
| Bond premium | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 69,342 | | _ | | _ |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (45,062) | | _ | | _ |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (151,279) | | (153,337) | (167,111) | | (166,532) | | (149,889) | | (159,017) | | (188,129) | | 255,369 | | (193,325) | | (113,426) |
| Net changes in fund balances | \$ 23,178 | \$ | 22,898 | \$ 21,618 | \$ | 43,786 | \$ | 67,456 | \$ | 54,804 | \$ | (53,202) | \$ | 462,545 | \$ | (87,662) | \$ | (83,051) |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | 5.4 | % | 6.8 % | 6.6 % | 6 | 7.6 % | _ _ | 7.7 % | | 7.6 9 | % | 5.9 % | ó | 6.6 % | <u>—</u> | 8.4 % | , | 7.2 % |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department

Notes:

In fiscal year 2011-12, the increase in contributions from other agencies is due to increased funding of Measure M MSEP and grade separation projects.

In fiscal year 2013-14, the increase in capital assistance grants is due to Prop 116 funds received for Metrolink Fiber Optic. Gasoline tax exchange was concluded during FY 13-14. In fiscal year 2014-15, the decrease in both Contributions from and to other agencies is due to finalizing Measure M1 projects.

In fiscal year 2017-18, the transportation improvement fee under revenues was added as new revenue source under the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017.

Also, the increase in capital outlay is due to I-405 Improvement project under the Measure M Program.

In fiscal year 2018-19, the increase in other financing sources is due to the issuance of sales tax revenue bonds for the Measure M program. The increase in total revenues is mainly due to an increase in sales taxes.

In fiscal years 2019-21, the increases in capital outlay is due to the I-405 Improvement project under Measure M program.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Schedule 5

Program Revenues by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting - thousands)

| Program Revenues | For the Year Ended June 30, | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|--|
| | | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | |
| Function/Program | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ | 33,981 \$ | 32,585 \$ | 5,280 \$ | 4,101 \$ | 8,963 \$ | 22,323 \$ | 18,830 \$ | 27,932 \$ | 46,179 \$ | 76,165 | |
| Measure M program | | 137,209 | 120,265 | 136,929 | 112,056 | 111,050 | 76,881 | 81,902 | 67,979 | 63,996 | 59,115 | |
| Motorist services | | 5,325 | 5,259 | 5,274 | 5,521 | 5,648 | 5,575 | 5,492 | 8,755 | 8,516 | 7,251 | |
| Commuter rail | | 1,999 | 13,156 | 3,107 | 3,015 | 5,723 | 7,143 | 2,074 | 609 | 2 | 15 | |
| Total governmental activities | | 178,514 | 171,265 | 150,590 | 124,693 | 131,384 | 111,922 | 108,298 | 105,275 | 118,693 | 142,546 | |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed route | | 133,785 | 123,467 | 123,244 | 112,721 | 123,504 | 173,107 | 105,539 | 108,244 | 107,503 | 193,353 | |
| Paratransit | | 23,307 | 29,080 | 28,130 | 28,059 | 28,080 | 40,777 | 33,882 | 38,859 | 7,496 | 2,192 | |
| Tollroad | | 37,742 | 39,289 | 42,610 | 46,132 | 60,059 | 57,816 | 59,069 | 58,576 | 45,835 | 46,342 | |
| Taxicab administration | | 737 | 833 | 805 | 675 | 518 | 420 | 311 | 371 | 175 | 12 | |
| Total business-type activities | | 195,571 | 192,669 | 194,789 | 187,587 | 212,161 | 272,120 | 198,801 | 206,050 | 161,009 | 241,899 | |
| Total primary government | \$ | 374,085 \$ | 363,934 \$ | 345,379 \$ | 312,280 \$ | 343,545 \$ | 384,042 \$ | 307,099 \$ | 311,325 \$ | 279,702 \$ | 384,445 | |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department Notes:

In fiscal year 2011-12, the increase in contributions from other agencies is due to increased funding of Measure M MSEP and grade separation projects.

In fiscal year 2013-14, the decrease in General government is primarily due to the conclusion of the gasoline tax exchange in June 2013.

In fiscal year 2014-15, the decrease in Measure M program is primarily due to finalizing Measure M1 projects.

In fiscal year 2016-17, the decrease in Measure M program is primarily due to decreased funding of RSTP and Proposition 1B as well as closing phase of the grade separation projects.

In fiscal year 2017-18, the decrease in Fixed route is primarily due to capital grants received in the prior year related to the CNG bus purchase project.

In fiscal year 2019-20, the decrease in General government, fixed route, paratransit, and tollroad revenues is primarily due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

In fiscal year 2020-21, the increase in Fixed route is primarily due to operating grants and contributions.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Schedule 6

Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Activities, Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting - thousands)

| For the Year Ended June 30, | Sales & Use | Gasoline (a) | Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| 2012 | 412,722 | 23,447 | 436,169 |
| 2013 | 428,262 | 22,553 | 450,815 |
| 2014 | 451,153 | _ | 451,153 |
| 2015 | 466,127 | _ | 466,127 |
| 2016 | 476,368 | _ | 476,368 |
| 2017 | 475,863 | _ | 475,863 |
| 2018 | 515,475 | _ | 515,475 |
| 2019 | 546,912 | _ | 546,912 |
| 2020 | 518,933 | _ | 518,933 |
| 2021 | 554,785 | _ | 554,785 |
| | | | |
| Change | | | |
| 2011 - 2020 | 34.4 % | (100.0)% | 27.2 % |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department

⁽a) In 1995, as a result of the Orange County 1994 bankruptcy, the California State Legislature diverted \$38 million to the County from OCTA's TDA sales tax revenue.

In return, \$23 million in annual County gasoline tax revenue was diverted to OCTA until 2013.

Schedule 7

Taxable Sales by Category, Last Ten Calendar Years

| | | | | Calen | dar Year | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| (amounts expressed in thousands) | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores | \$ 3,510,757 | \$ 3,764,088 | \$ 3,942,629 | \$ 4,062,185 | \$ 4,173,147 | \$ 4,179,348 | \$ 4,420,905 | \$ 4,501,642 | \$ 3,445,233 | \$ 943,655 |
| General Merchandise Stores | 5,026,911 | 5,169,057 | 5,206,936 | 5,331,919 | 5,266,498 | 5,314,636 | 5,424,321 | 5,561,761 | 5,214,858 | 1,256,236 |
| pecialty Stores | 1,691,589 | 1,732,562 | 1,625,444 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| ood and Beverage Stores | 2,056,803 | 2,111,209 | 2,177,054 | 2,249,980 | 2,315,300 | 2,399,937 | 2,460,590 | 2,483,191 | 2,630,703 | 572,417 |
| ood Services and Drink Places | 5,853,267 | 6,186,883 | 6,637,321 | 7,174,652 | 7,561,709 | 7,953,351 | 8,195,164 | 8,559,216 | 6,232,835 | 1,528,734 |
| ome Furnishings and Appliance Stores | 3,501,432 | 3,539,271 | 3,340,006 | 2,995,975 | 3,082,463 | 3,074,257 | 3,037,974 | 2,907,710 | 2,578,348 | 677,585 |
| uilding Material & Garden Equipment & upplies Dealers | 2,351,574 | 2,581,968 | 2,662,657 | 2,870,940 | 2,961,129 | 3,106,396 | 3,184,381 | 3,174,208 | 3,539,541 | 877,857 |
| Notor Vehicle and Parts Dealers | 11,615,228 | 11,854,186 | 12,440,522 | 8,352,815 | 8,648,763 | 8,927,827 | 9,408,045 | 9,646,527 | 9,482,960 | 2,648,865 |
| asoline Stations | _ | _ | _ | 3,979,166 | 3,489,276 | 3,745,819 | 4,203,824 | 4,142,023 | 2,670,300 | 710,856 |
| ther Retail Group | 1,180,969 | 1,210,383 | 1,219,968 | 5,130,425 | 5,318,826 | 5,562,771 | 5,742,982 | 6,158,835 | 8,462,565 | 1,814,917 |
| usiness and Personal Services | 1,583,927 | 1,876,321 | 2,035,999 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| all other outlets | 16,858,156 | 17,565,288 | 18,808,591 | 19,768,161 | 20,241,650 | 20,883,715 | 21,390,429 | 22,553,862 | 19,576,172 | 4,724,922 |
| otal | \$55,230,613 | \$57,591,216 | \$60,097,127 | \$61,916,218 | \$63,058,761 | \$65,148,057 | \$67,468,615 | \$69,688,975 | \$63,833,515 | \$15,756,044 |

Sources: California State Board of Equalization for data prior to 2015; California Department of Tax and Fee Administration for data starting 2015 Note:

Starting 2015, the category was modified by BOE. Data for Gasoline Stations was reported within Automotive category in prior years.

Also, Specialty Stores and Business and Personal Services are recategorized in the Other Retail Group category.

⁽a) Data available for first quarter for 2021

Schedule 8

Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar Years

| Calendar Year | Measure M Direct rate | County of Orange | |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| 2012 | 0.50% | 7.25% | |
| 2013 | 0.50% | 7.50% | (a) |
| 2014 | 0.50% | 7.50% | |
| 2015 | 0.50% | 7.50% | |
| 2016 | 0.50% | 7.50% | |
| 2017 | 0.50% | 7.25% | (b) |
| 2018 | 0.50% | 7.25% | |
| 2019 | 0.50% | 7.25% | |
| 2020 | 0.50% | 7.25% | |
| 2021 | 0.50% | 7.25% | |

Sources: County of Orange information provided by the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration Notes:

Measure M information provided by the Measure M Ordinance

- (a) Effective April 1, 2013 the state sales and use tax rate increased by .25% $\,$
- (b) Effective January 1, 2017 the state sales and use tax rate decreased by .25%.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Schedule 9

Principal Taxable Sales Generation by City, Current Year and Nine Years Ago (amounts express in thousands)

| | Cale | ndar Year | 2020 | Cale | ndar Year | 2011 |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| City | Taxable Sales | Rank | Percentage of Total | Taxable Sales | Rank | Percentage of Total |
| Aliso Viejo | \$ 338,997 | 29 | 0.66 % | \$ 386,269 | 29 | 0.84 % |
| Anaheim | 5,500,900 | 1 | 10.75 % | 5,144,214 | 1 | 11.14 % |
| Brea | 1,555,501 | 12 | 3.04 % | 1,572,228 | 12 | 3.40 % |
| Buena Park | 1,939,577 | 9 | 3.79 % | 2,064,247 | 8 | 4.47 % |
| Costa Mesa | 4,281,382 | 3 | 8.37 % | 3,773,536 | 3 | 8.17 % |
| Cypress | 994,406 | 16 | 1.94 % | 1,006,683 | 16 | 2.18 % |
| Dana Point | 386,681 | 26 | 0.76 % | 397,225 | 28 | 0.86 % |
| Fountain Valley | 961,558 | 18 | 1.88 % | 947,178 | 18 | 2.05 % |
| Fullerton | 1,747,237 | 11 | 3.42 % | 1,585,979 | 11 | 3.43 % |
| Garden Grove | 1,849,591 | 10 | 3.62 % | 1,623,150 | 10 | 3.52 % |
| Huntington Beach | 3,203,062 | 6 | 6.26 % | 2,584,793 | 6 | 5.60 % |
| Irvine | 5,040,777 | 2 | 9.85 % | 4,305,169 | 2 | 9.32 % |
| La Habra | 955,962 | 19 | 1.87 % | 756,683 | 19 | 1.64 % |
| La Palma | 128,447 | 32 | 0.25 % | 479,850 | 24 | 1.04 % |
| Laguna Beach | 351,518 | 28 | 0.69 % | 368,493 | 30 | 0.80 % |
| Laguna Hills | 421,348 | 25 | 0.82 % | 465,971 | 25 | 1.01 % |
| Laguna Niguel | 971,236 | 17 | 1.90 % | 949,718 | 17 | 2.06 % |
| Laguna Woods | 79,482 | 33 | 0.16 % | 76,915 | 33 | 0.17 % |
| Lake Forest | 1,254,900 | 15 | 2.45 % | 1,133,096 | 15 | 2.45 % |
| Los Alamitos | 258,198 | 31 | 0.50 % | 225,423 | 32 | 0.49 % |
| Mission Viejo | 1,255,032 | 14 | 2.45 % | 1,380,815 | 13 | 2.99 % |
| Newport Beach | 2,822,260 | 7 | 5.52 % | 2,390,352 | 7 | 5.18 % |
| Orange | 3,678,139 | 5 | 7.19 % | 2,940,598 | 5 | 6.37 % |
| Placentia | 507,996 | 24 | 0.99 % | 445,641 | 26 | 0.97 % |
| Rancho Santa Margarita | 555,406 | 23 | 1.09 % | 484,007 | 23 | 1.05 % |
| San Clemente | 838,575 | 20 | 1.64 % | 597,571 | 20 | 1.29 % |
| San Juan Capistrano | 730,705 | 21 | 1.43 % | 570,878 | 21 | 1.24 % |
| Santa Ana | 3,858,377 | 4 | 7.54 % | 3,326,962 | 4 | 7.21 % |
| Seal Beach | 302,916 | 30 | 0.59 % | 443,547 | 27 | 0.96 % |
| Stanton | 364,339 | 27 | 0.71 % | 301,045 | 31 | 0.65 % |
| Tustin | 2,114,455 | 8 | 4.13 % | 1,756,777 | 9 | 3.80 % |
| Villa Park | 20,930 | 34 | 0.04 % | 13,663 | 34 | 0.03 % |
| Westminster | 1,287,025 | 13 | 2.52 % | 1,177,035 | 14 | 2.55 % |
| Yorba Linda | 597,338 | 22 | 1.17 % | 499,383 | 22 | 1.08 % |
| Total | 51,154,253 | | 100 % | 46,175,094 | | 100 % |
| Unincorporated Cities | 12,679,262 | | | 5,556,045 | | |
| Total Orange County | \$ 63,833,515 | | | \$ 51,731,139 | | |

Source: California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, www.cdtfa.ca.gov Note:

The most current data available is for 2020.

Schedule 10

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years

(amounts expressed in thousands except per capita)

| | Government | al Activities | Busi | ness-Type Activitie | s | | | |
|----------------|--|---------------|--|---------------------|-----|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| As of June 30, | Sales Tax Revenue Commercial Bonds Paper Notes | | renue Commercial Revenue TIFIA Capital | | _ * | Government | Percentage of Personal Income | Per Capita |
| 2012 | 357,389 | 25,000 | 165,356 | _ | 571 | 548,316 | 0.32 % | 177.80 |
| 2013 | 350,376 | 25,000 | 159,858 | _ | _ | 535,234 | 0.31 % | 172.06 |
| 2014 | 343,174 | 25,000 | 135,013 | _ | _ | 503,187 | 0.28 % | 160.35 |
| 2015 | 335,707 | _ | 129,444 | _ | _ | 465,151 | 0.24 % | 147.08 |
| 2016 | 327,894 | _ | 123,725 | _ | _ | 451,619 | 0.22 % | 142.06 |
| 2017 | 319,817 | _ | 117,796 | _ | _ | 437,613 | 0.21 % | 136.72 |
| 2018 | 311,440 | _ | 111,627 | 165,988 | _ | 589,055 | 0.27 % | 182.87 |
| 2019 | 704,094 | _ | 105,173 | 294,762 | _ | 1,104,029 | 0.48 % | 342.60 |
| 2020 | 691,810 | _ | 98,419 | 303,421 | _ | 1,093,650 | n/a | 342.37 |
| 2021 | 680,592 | _ | 91,356 | 312,329 | _ | 1,084,277 | n/a | 343.80 |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department Notes:

The fiscal years 2011-13 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds and Toll Road Revenue Bonds columns have been restated to include the unamortized premium amounts. In fiscal year 2013-14, OCTA issued Senior Lien Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2013) to refund the outstanding Series 2003 Bonds. During fiscal year 2017-18, OCTA and DOT Bureau executed the TIFIA loan.

During fiscal year 2018-19, the increase in sales tax revenue bonds of governmental activities is due to issuance of sales tax revenue bonds.

See schedule 13 for personal income and population data. n/a - data not available

Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Measure M Ordinance No. 3 (Measure M2)

Toll Road Revenue Bonds

| Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Ye | ear 2021 | Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal | Year 2021 |
|---|------------|--|-----------|
| Debt service | \$ 43,840 | Debt service | \$ 10,795 |
| Debt coverage (130 % of debt service) | 56,992 | Debt coverage (130 % of debt service) | 14,034 |
| Sales tax revenue | 332,888 | Toll revenues | 46,463 |
| Less: local fair share & other expenses | (70,608) | Less: operating expenses | (14,729) |
| Net sales tax revenues | 262,280 | Net toll revenues | 31,734 |
| Legal debt margin | \$ 205,288 | Legal debt margin | \$ 17,701 |
| | | | |

| For Year Ended June 30, | Debt limit | Total net debt applicable to limit | Legal debt margin | Total net debt applicable to limit as a percentage of debt limit | Debt limit | Total net debt applicable to limit | Legal debt margin | Total net debt applicable to limit as a percentage of debt limit |
|----------------------------|------------|--|----------------------|--|------------|---|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 | 193,361 | 15,425 | 177,936 | 8.0 | 22,462 | 10,721 | 11,741 | 47.7 % |
| 2013 | 201,022 | 21,835 | 179,187 | 10.9 % | 23,204 | 10,226 | 12,978 | 44.1 % |
| 2014 | 212,707 | 22,386 | 190,321 | 10.5 % | 25,478 | 10,742 | 14,736 | 42.2 % |
| 2015 | 227,936 | 29,039 | 198,897 | 12.7 % | 30,825 | 14,035 | 16,790 | 45.5 % |
| 2016 | 237,151 | 29,021 | 208,130 | 12.2 % | 35,576 | 14,035 | 21,541 | 39.5 % |
| 2017 | 239,727 | 29,244 | 210,483 | 12.2 % | 25,002 | 14,039 | 10,963 | 56.2 % |
| 2018 | 249,427 | 29,080 | 220,347 | 11.7 % | 42,211 | 14,034 | 28,177 | 33.2 % |
| 2019 | 258,085 | 37,434 | 220,651 | 14.5 % | 49,624 | 14,035 | 35,589 | 28.3 % |
| 2020 | 252,570 | 57,360 | 195,210 | 22.7 % | 37,268 | 14,037 | 23,231 | 37.7 % |
| 2021 | 262,280 | 56,992 | 205,288 | 21.7 % | 31,734 | 14,034 | 17,701 | 44.2 % |
| | | | | | | | | |

Source: Treasury and Accounting and Financial Reporting Departments

In fiscal year 2010-11, Measure M2 sales tax revenue bonds were issued and Measure M1 bonds were paid off. In fiscal year 2013-14, OCTA issued Senior Lien Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2013) to refund the outstanding Series 2003 Bonds.

ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Schedule 12

Pledged-Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Measure M2 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds

Toll Road Revenue Bonds

| For the Year Ended June 30, | Sales Tax Revenue | Less: Fair Share & Other Expenses | Deb Principal | ot S | ervice Interest | Coverage | oll Road evenue | Less: perating _ xpenses | Debt S Principal | rice iterest | Coverage |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 2012 | \$ 249,263 | \$ (51,274) | \$ - | \$ | 15,425 | 12.84 | \$ 38,370 | \$ (12,692) | \$ 4,980 | \$ 5,741 | 2.40 |
| 2013 | 262,468 | (54,895) | 6,410 | | 15,425 | 9.51 | 39,526 | (13,254) | 5,245 | 4,981 | 2.57 |
| 2014 | 277,939 | (58,516) | 6,600 | | 15,786 | 9.80 | 43,857 | (15,156) | 5,525 | 5,218 | 2.67 |
| 2015 | 289,359 | (61,423) | 6,865 | | 15,473 | 10.20 | 47,351 | (16,526) | 4,925 | 5,871 | 2.86 |
| 2016 | 300,602 | (63,451) | 7,210 | | 15,114 | 10.62 | 54,267 | (18,691) | 5,075 | 5,721 | 3.30 |
| 2017 | 305,057 | (65,330) | 7,475 | | 15,020 | 10.66 | 56,835 | (31,833) | 5,285 | 5,514 | 2.32 |
| 2018 | 316,093 | (66,666) | 7,775 | | 14,594 | 11.15 | 58,613 | (16,403) | 5,525 | 5,270 | 3.91 |
| 2019 | 328,892 | (70,807) | 8,165 | | 20,629 | 8.96 | 64,932 | (15,308) | 5,810 | 4,986 | 4.60 |
| 2020 | 322,448 | (69,878) | 8,530 | | 35,592 | 0.01 | 52,313 | (15,045) | 6,110 | 4,688 | 3.45 |
| 2021 | 332,888 | (70,608) | 8,065 | | 35,774 | 5.98 | 46,463 | (14,729) | 6,420 | 4,375 | 2.94 |

Source: Accounting and Financial Reporting Department

Notes:

In fiscal year 2013-14, OCTA issued Senior Lien Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2013) to refund the outstanding Series 2003 Bonds.

In fiscal year 2018-19, Measure M2 sales tax revenue bonds were issued.

In fiscal year 2019-20, Measure M2 sales tax revenue decreased due to COVID-19 pandemic and state order to refrain from non-essential travel.

In fiscal year 2019-20, decrease in toll road revenue is primarily due to a decrease in trips due to COVID-19 pandemic and state orders to refrain from non-essential travel.

Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Calendar Years

| Calendar Year | Population (a) | Personal Income (millions) (b) | Per Capita Personal Income (c) | Median Age (d) | School Enrollment (e) | Unemployment Rate (f) |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2012 | 3,083,962 | 170,496 | 55,391 | 36.20 | 502,195 | 7.9 % |
| 2013 | 3,110,678 | 170,044 | 54,765 | 36.40 | 501,801 | 6.1 % |
| 2014 | 3,138,057 | 178,945 | 57,234 | 36.70 | 500,487 | 5.2 % |
| 2015 | 3,162,622 | 193,121 | 61,322 | 37.10 | 497,116 | 4.3 % |
| 2016 | 3,179,122 | 200,784 | 63,439 | 37.30 | 493,030 | 4.4 % |
| 2017 | 3,200,748 | 209,643 | 66,044 | 37.50 | 490,430 | 3.8 % |
| 2018 | 3,221,103 | 218,878 | 68,917 | 38.30 | 485,835 | 3.2 % |
| 2019 | 3,222,498 | 227,733 | 71,711 | 38.60 | 478,823 | 3.0 % |
| 2020 | 3,194,332 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 473,612 | 13.7 % |
| 2021 | 3,153,764 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 456,572 | 6.5 % |

Notes:

n/a - data not available

Estimates for population for 2012-2019 were revised; personal income and per capita personal income for 2012-2019 were revised for new estimates.

Sources:

- (a) July 1 estimates for 2012-2019 and January 1 estimate for 2020-2021 from California Department of Finance, http://www.dof.ca.gov/
- (b) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, http://www.bea.gov/
- (c) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, http://www.bea.gov/
- (d) U.S. Census Bureau, http://factfinder2.census.gov/
- (e) California Department of Education, http://www.dq.cde.ca.gov/
- (f) CA Employment Development Department, http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/

Schedule 14 Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| | Caler | ndar Yea | ar 2021 | | Year 2012 | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Employer | Employees (a) | Percentage of Total County Employees (a) Rank Employment (b) | | Employees | (a) Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment (b) |
| | | | | | | |
| Walt Disney Co. | 28,000 | 1 | 1.91 % | 22,000 | 1 | 1.48 % |
| University of California, Irvine | 25,512 | 2 | 1.74 % | 21,291 | 2 | 1.43 % |
| County of Orange | 18,543 | 3 | 1.27 % | 17,321 | 3 | 1.16 % |
| Providence | 12,866 | 4 | 0.88 % | | | |
| Albertsons Southern CA Division | 8,159 | 5 | 0.56 % | | | |
| Kaiser Permanente | 8,050 | 6 | 0.55 % | 5,968 | 8 | 0.40 % |
| Hoag Memorial Hospital Presbyterian | 6,710 | 7 | 0.46 % | | | |
| Walmart Inc. | 6,400 | 8 | 0.44 % | | | |
| Target Corp. | 6,000 | 9 | 0.41 % | 5,527 | 9 | 0.37 % |
| Yum Brands Inc. | 5,600 | 10 | 0.38 % | 6,300 | 6 | 0.42 % |
| St. Joseph Health System | | | | 12,048 | 4 | 0.81 % |
| Boeing Co. | | | | 7,700 | 5 | 0.52 % |
| Bank of American Corp. | | | | 6,300 | 7 | 0.42 % |
| Cedar Fair LP | | | | 5,527 | 10 | 0.37 % |
| Total County Employment | 1,465,700 | | | 1,491,000 | | |

Sources: (a) Orange County Business Journal Book of Lists - County of Orange (b) Total County Employment information obtained from California Employment Development Department http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov

Schedule 15

Full-Time Equivalent Government Employees by Function/Program for Ten Years

Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of June 30

| - | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| - | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 225.0 | 224.0 | 226.0 | 224.0 | 238.0 | 239.0 | 240.5 | 247.5 | 243.0 | 246.0 |
| Measure M program | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 39.5 | 39.0 | 39.0 | 40.5 | 41.5 | 39.5 |
| Motorist services | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Commuter rail | 12.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 |
| Fixed route | 1,169.0 | 1,135.0 | 1,152.0 | 1,078.0 | 1,020.0 | 981.0 | 906.5 | 964.0 | 990.5 | 972.5 |
| Paratransit | 11.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 5.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 7.5 |
| Tollroad | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Taxicab | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | _ |
| LOSSAN | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 11.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 |
| Total | 1,466.0 | 1,431.0 | 1,450.0 | 1,373.0 | 1,330.0 | 1,294.5 | 1,220.0 | 1,287.0 | 1,313.0 | 1,295.0 |

Source: Financial Planning & Analysis Department

Note:

From fiscal year 2010-11 through 2012-13 there were decreases in the full-time equivalent positions in Fixed Route due to service reductions.

In fiscal year 2013-14, the number of full-time equivalent positions for General government and Fixed route reported for fiscal year 2012-13 were restated.

In fiscal year 2015-16, the LOSSAN Division was created. The number of full-time equivalent positions for General government were increased due to new hires. There were decreases in the full-time equivalent positions in Fixed Route and Paratransit due to service reductions.

In fiscal year 2016-17, the decrease of full-time equivalent positions in Fixed Route is due to service reductions.

In fiscal year 2017-18, the decrease of full-time equivalent positions in Fixed Route is due to service reductions.

In fiscal year 2018-19, the increase of full-time equivalent positions is primarily due to new hires in Fixed Route.

In fiscal year 2020-21, the decrease of full-time equivalent positions in Fixed Route is due to service reductions.

Schedule 16

Operating Indicators by Function/Program

| | | | | | For the Year Ende | d June 30, | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| Function/Program | | | | | | | | | | |
| Measure M1 program (thousands) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freeways | \$ 12,742 \$ | 25,107 \$ | 11,318 \$ | 30,434 \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | _ |
| Regional streets and roads | 11,468 | 15,017 | 17,697 | 25,371 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Local streets and roads | 5,273 | 8,142 | 14,614 | 14,796 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Transit | 101,628 | 13,256 | 14,392 | 128,110 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total program expenses | \$ 131,111 \$ | 61,522 \$ | 58,021 \$ | 198,711 \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | |
| Measure M2 program (thousands) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freeways | \$ 34,930 \$ | 31,986 \$ | 32,387 \$ | 58,775 \$ | 68,486 \$ | 100,729 \$ | 251,130 \$ | 204,726 \$ | 295,020 \$ | 355,936 |
| Streets and roads | 109,863 | 168,895 | 199,311 | 161,622 | 163,699 | 138,273 | 106,691 | 110,412 | 105,555 | 92,472 |
| Transit | 42,576 | 38,884 | 82,721 | 47,876 | 22,464 | 16,516 | 20,419 | 173,782 | 74,815 | 68,617 |
| Environmental cleanup | 401 | 1,961 | 2,398 | 2,220 | 9,578 | 10,189 | 6,409 | 7,117 | 2,656 | 1,499 |
| Total program expenses | \$ 187,770 \$ | 241,726 \$ | 316,817 \$ | 270,493 \$ | 264,227 \$ | 265,707 \$ | 384,649 \$ | 496,037 \$ | 478,046 \$ | 518,524 |
| Motorist services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calls made from call boxes | 3,074 | 2,744 | 4,949 | 2,011 | 1,717 | 1,363 | 1,246 | 1,049 | 845 | 922 |
| Vehicles removed | 1,760 | 1,256 | 357 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vehicles assisted by FSP | 65,949 | 64,851 | 59,014 | 69,045 | 68,678 | 62,527 | 54,136 | 52,673 | 56,374 | 60,062 |
| 511 Motorist Assistance Calls | _ | _ | _ | 2,886 | 4,023 | 4,120 | 3,888 | 4,298 | 3,838 | 3,774 |
| Commuter rail | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weekday trips | 48 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 41 |
| Annual boardings | 4,146,016 | 4,443,362 | 4,437,991 | 4,579,000 | 4,198,189 | 4,477,735 | 5,069,929 | 5,073,474 | 3,874,618 | 797,715 |
| Fixed route | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual boardings | 52,631,935 | 51,418,393 | 48,963,660 | 47,021,445 | 43,202,265 | 39,903,682 | 39,272,747 | 37,846,066 | 30,800,075 | 19,880,122 |
| Vehicle revenue hours | 1,543,637 | 1,556,967 | 1,603,969 | 1,613,276 | 1,618,070 | 1,629,802 | 1,602,192 | 1,626,394 | 1,443,821 | 1,210,496 |
| Miles of fixed route | 2,039 | 2,048 | 2,045 | 2,047 | 2,045 | 1,820 | 1,801 | 1,762 | 1,792 | 1,562 |
| Paratransit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual boardings | 1,570,341 | 1,631,527 | 1,654,081 | 1,714,550 | 1,779,530 | 1,864,312 | 1,647,378 | 1,667,292 | 1,268,429 | 485,746 |
| Vehicle revenue hours | 677,645 | 687,618 | 718,150 | 741,291 | 754,004 | 780,798 | 744,746 | 756,391 | 603,477 | 312,776 |
| Eligible riders | 29,856 | 30,992 | 31,576 | 31,602 | 32,173 | 32,871 | 32,735 | 32,744 | 31,812 | 28,851 |
| Tollroad | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual drivers trips | 11,944,555 | 12,085,552 | 12,326,874 | 13,106,882 | 13,772,971 | 14,384,133 | 16,719,371 | 17,546,304 | 14,990,602 | 15,359,785 |
| Taxicab | | | | | | | | | | |
| Permits Issued | 2,773 | 3,090 | 3,066 | 2,513 | 1,855 | 1,521 | 1,214 | 971 | 437 | - |

Source: Various departments within OCTA

Notes:

In fiscal year 2013-14, the decrease in Motorist services vehicles removed is due to the expiration of the related program in April 2012.

In fiscal year 2014-15, the increase in Measure M1 Transit is due to finalizing Measure M1 projects. Additionally, Measure M1 and M2 information for the fiscal years 2012-13 and 2013-14 were revised.

In fiscal year 2017-18, methodology of data collection for annual boardings of commuter rail was changed in order to increase accuracy of ridership data.

In fiscal year 2018-19, the decrease in Fixed Route annual boardings is primarily due to the decrease in vehicle service hours.

In fiscal year 2018-19, the increase in Measure M program is primarily due to transit related to high frequency Metrolink Service.

In fiscal years 2019-21, the decrease in commuter rail, fixed route, paratransit annual boarding, and tollroad annual drivers trips is due to COVID-19 pandemic.

In fiscal year 2020-21, the taxicab OCTAP program was no longer administered by OCTA.

Schedule 17 Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program

For the Year Ended June 30,

| - | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fixed route Bus bases | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Large revenue vehicles | 527 | 527 | 537 | 537 | 537 | 517 | 492 | 498 | 505 | 495 |
| Small revenue vehicles | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 11 | 35 | 43 | 24 | 38 |
| Paratransit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paratransit vehicles | 248 | 248 | 248 | 248 | 248 | 248 | 248 | 248 | 248 | 245 |
| Tollroad | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transponders in use | 167,329 | 168,507 | 171,304 | 176,790 | 182,522 | 196,997 | 213,993 | 225,621 | 208,656 | 163,235 |

Source: Various departments within the Orange County Transportation Authority

Note:

In fiscal year 2017-18, the decreases in Fixed route large vehicles is due to the change in service levels.

In fiscal year 2017-18, the increase in Fixed route small vehicles resulted from operations of Irvine I-Shuttle.

In fiscal year 2018-19, the increase in Fixed route small vehicles was a result of increase in I-Shuttle service.

In fiscal year 2019-20, the decrease in fixed route small revenue vehicles is related to a decrease in service levels due to COVID-19 pandemic.

In fiscal year 2019-20, the balance was adjusted to reflect only transponders that are considered capital asset, the newly assigned 6C transponders are considered to be inventory.

In fiscal year 2020-21, the decrease in tollroad transponders is due to the newly assigned 6C transponders.









COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

www.octa.net

Orange County Transportation Authority 550 S. Main Street • P.O. Box 14184 Orange, CA 92863-1584